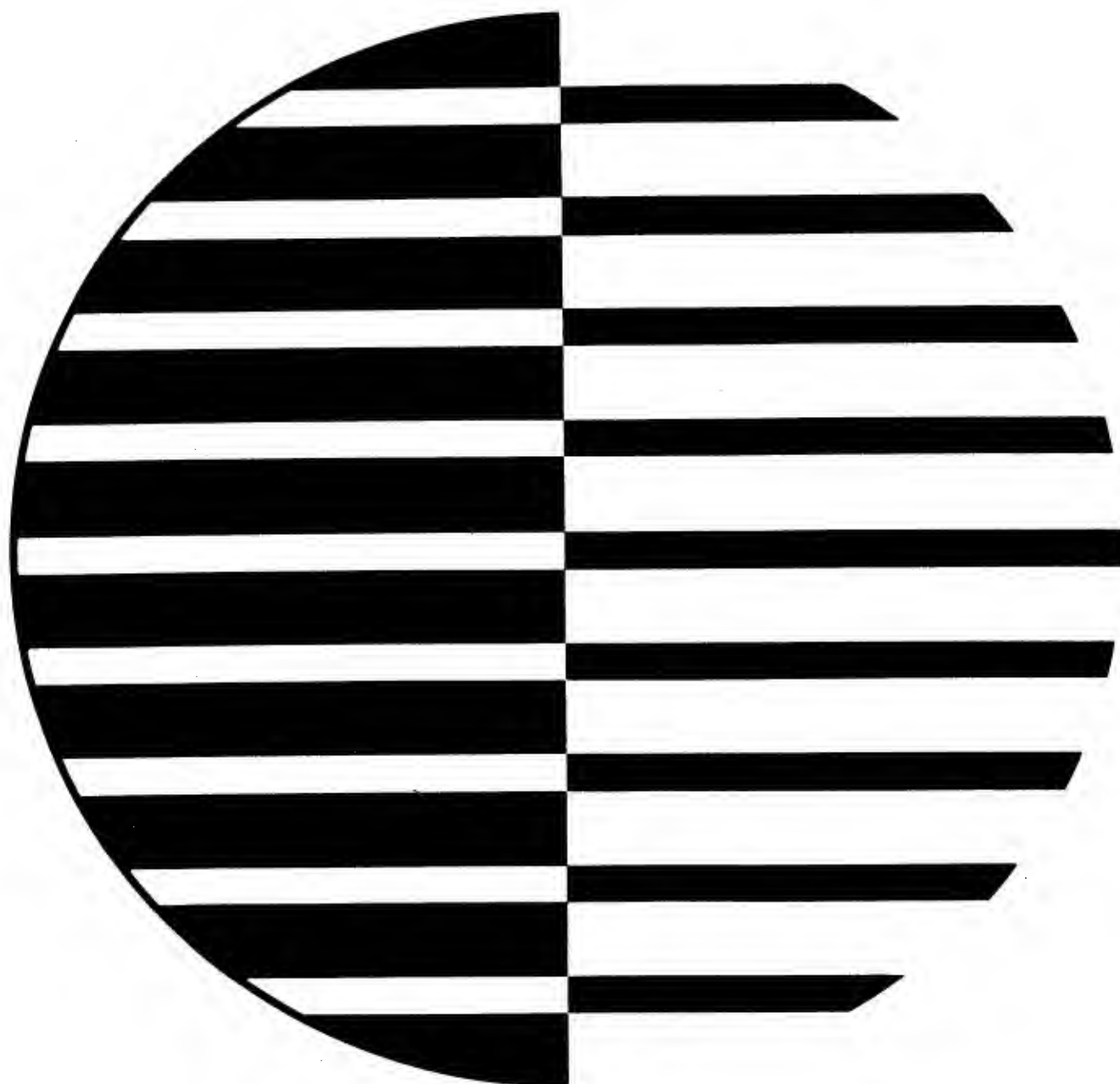


CONTROL DATA®

6400/6500/6600 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

COMPASS Reference Manual



| REVISION RECORD | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| REVISION | DESCRIPTION |
| A | This manual obsoletes all previous editions. |
| (10-9-68) | |
| B | This manual updates COMPASS to the level of SCOPE 3.1.5. |
| (3-20-69) | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Publication No. 60190900 | |

Additional copies of this manual may be obtained from the nearest Control Data Corporation sales office.

© 1968, 1969
Control Data Corporation
Printed in the United States of America

Address comments concerning this manual to:

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
Documentation Department
3145 PORTER DRIVE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

or use Comment Sheet in the back of this manual

CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 1 | INTRODUCTION | 1-1 |
| | 1.1 COMPASS Defined | 1-1 |
| | 1.2 Computer Hardware Configuration | 1-1 |
| | 1.3 The Operating System | 1-2 |
| SECTION 2 | PROGRAM STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION | 2-1 |
| | 2.1 CP and PP Coding | 2-1 |
| | 2.2 Subprogram Structure | 2-1 |
| | 2.2.1 Local Blocks | 2-1 |
| | 2.2.2 Common Blocks | 2-2 |
| | 2.3 Counters | 2-2 |
| | 2.3.1 Origin Counter | 2-2 |
| | 2.3.2 Location Counter | 2-3 |
| | 2.3.3 Position Counter | 2-3 |
| | 2.4 Forcing Upper | 2-3 |
| SECTION 3 | COMPASS LANGUAGE CODING | 3-1 |
| | 3.1 Source Statements | 3-1 |
| | 3.1.1 Coding Format | 3-1 |
| | 3.1.2 Catenation and Micro Substitution | 3-2 |
| | 3.1.3 Statement Types | 3-3 |
| | 3.2 Instruction Elements | 3-3 |
| | 3.3 Symbols | 3-4 |
| | 3.4 Registers | 3-5 |
| | 3.5 Deferred Symbol Definition | 3-6 |
| | 3.6 Names | 3-6 |
| | 3.7 Absolute Data | 3-7 |
| | 3.7.1 Character Data | 3-7 |
| | 3.7.2 Numeric Data | 3-11 |
| | 3.8 Literals | 3-13 |
| | 3.9 Constants | 3-15 |
| | 3.10 Special Elements | 3-15 |
| | 3.11 Address Expressions | 3-16 |
| | 3.11.1 Evaluation of Expressions | 3-16 |
| SECTION 4 | OPERATION CODES | 4-1 |
| | 4.1 Central Processor Instructions | 4-1 |
| | 4.1.1 Instruction Formats | 4-1 |
| | 4.1.2 Operating Registers | 4-2 |
| | 4.1.3 Execution | 4-3 |

| | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|------|
| 4.1.4 | Operation Codes | 4-7 |
| | Increment Unit | 4-8 |
| | Branch Unit | 4-12 |
| | Boolean Unit | 4-16 |
| | Shift Unit | 4-18 |
| | Add Unit | 4-21 |
| | Long Add Unit | 4-23 |
| | Multiply Unit | 4-24 |
| | Divide Unit | 4-24 |
| | Extended Core Storage Unit | 4-25 |
| 4.2 | Peripheral Processor Instructions | 4-26 |
| 4.2.1 | Instruction Format | 4-27 |
| 4.2.2 | Address Modes | 4-27 |
| 4.2.3 | Operation Codes | 4-28 |
| | No Operation Code | 4-28 |
| | Data Transmission Codes | 4-28 |
| | Arithmetic Codes | 4-29 |
| | Shift Code | 4-30 |
| | Logical Codes | 4-31 |
| | Replace Codes | 4-33 |
| | Branch Codes | 4-34 |
| | Central Processor and Central Memory Codes | 4-35 |
| | Input/Output Codes | 4-38 |

SECTION 5

| | | |
|-------|---------------------|------|
| | PSEUDO INSTRUCTIONS | 5-1 |
| 5.1 | Assembler Control | 5-2 |
| 5.1.1 | IDENT | 5-2 |
| 5.1.2 | END | 5-2 |
| 5.1.3 | ABS | 5-3 |
| 5.1.4 | PERIPH | 5-3 |
| 5.1.5 | BASE | 5-3 |
| 5.1.6 | SEGMENT | 5-4 |
| 5.2 | Counter Control | 5-4b |
| 5.2.1 | USE | 5-4b |
| 5.2.2 | ORG | 5-6 |
| 5.2.3 | LOC | 5-7 |
| 5.3 | Linkage Control | 5-7 |
| 5.3.1 | ENTRY | 5-7 |
| 5.3.2 | EXT | 5-7 |
| 5.4 | Storage Allocation | 5-8 |
| 5.4.1 | BSS | 5-8 |
| 5.4.2 | BSSZ | 5-8 |
| 5.5 | Symbol Definition | 5-8 |
| 5.5.1 | EQU | 5-8 |
| 5.5.2 | SET | 5-9 |
| 5.6 | Data Generation | 5-9 |
| 5.6.1 | DATA | 5-9 |
| 5.6.2 | DIS | 5-9 |

1.1 COMPASS DEFINED

6400/6500/6600 COMPASS, a comprehensive assembly system, provides a symbolic program language for the CONTROL DATA® 6400/6500/6600 computers. COMPASS is designed for efficient utilization of all computer resources and maximum flexibility in program construction.

COMPASS expresses symbolically all hardware functions of the 6400, 6500, and 6600 computers. The following features enable the programmer to control the assembly process:

- Free-field source format
- Assembly-time access to symbol table information
- Programmer control over local and common code blocks
- Macros (both programmer and system defined)
- OPDEF, a special macro form for redefining machine mnemonics
- Micro coding

1.2 COMPUTER HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

The basic computer includes one or two central processors, 10 peripheral processors (PP), 12 channels to which input/output devices can be connected, and central memory. The central processor (CP) is a high speed arithmetic device which handles the CP computational load programs held in central memory. The 6400 and 6500 systems have a unified arithmetic unit for sequential execution of instructions; the 6600 computer has ten arithmetic and logical units for simultaneous execution instructions.

Central memory (CM) stores executable programs together with the data the programs require.

Each of the ten peripheral processors (PPs) has separate memory and can execute programs independently of each other or the CP. The PPs transfer the programs to be executed by the CP from peripheral equipment to central memory and transfer input data as required. Similarly, PPs transfer output data generated by the central programs from central memory to peripheral equipment. The difference in functions associated with the CP and PPs coupled with a different instruction word-size capacity has resulted in the development of two distinct operation code sets.

1.3 OPERATING SYSTEM

COMPASS operates under control of the SCOPE operating system, which is in constant control of all jobs, handling storage allocation, job scheduling, accounting, I/O control and operator communication.

**2.1
CP AND PP
CODING**

A COMPASS program consists of either central processor (CP) code or peripheral processor (PP) code. The machine instructions for the two processors are different and may not be intermixed within a program, but most of the pseudo instructions are used in both CP and PP programs. Pseudo instructions may differ in specification, significance, or result, according to whether the program is a CP or PP program.

**2.2
SUBPROGRAM
STRUCTURE**

The programmer or COMPASS assigns to each subprogram one or more local or common blocks into which all code is assembled. A local block contains code accessible to the subprogram only; a common block contains code accessible to all subprograms loaded together. A program may use a maximum of 252 local and common blocks in addition to those defined by the assembler.

As assembly proceeds, all locations and references to locations within a block are considered relative to the start of that block. COMPASS maintains the origin of each block, the current position within each block, and the final length of each block. The programmer may manipulate origin, location, and position counters to control position. At the end of assembly, COMPASS assigns an origin, relative to the start of the first program block, to each local block in the order in which its name was introduced. The length of a subprogram is the sum of the maximum origin counter values of all local blocks.

**2.2.1
LOCAL BLOCKS**

Code within local blocks is accessible only to the subprogram itself. Three local blocks, pre-defined by COMPASS in every subprogram, need not be declared by the programmer:

Absolute block, used for all absolute code

Zero block, used by COMPASS when no programmer assigned block is specified in a relocatable CP assembly

Literals block, contains all literal data values

The absolute block is the nominal block for all absolute subprograms as well as the block for absolute origins in relocatable subprograms. The zero block is the nominal block for all relocatable subprograms. PP subprograms are always absolute; CP subprograms may be absolute or relocatable. All code in a subprogram will be in either the zero block or the absolute block, unless the programmer requests or uses another block. The programmer may refer to the zero block in a USE statement, he may refer to the absolute block only with the ORG statement.

All data literals are assigned to the literals block which may not be referenced by the programmer. At the end of assembly, the literals block is assigned an origin at the end of the zero block.

The programmer may define and use additional local blocks with the USE statement. Named local blocks are considered extensions of the zero block; they are assigned origins by COMPASS at the end of the zero block (after any literals), in the order in which they are declared.

2.2.2 COMMON BLOCKS

Code assigned to common blocks is accessible by all subprograms loaded together. Common blocks are assigned origins by the loader at load time (unlike local blocks which are assigned origins by COMPASS at assembly time). They may be labeled common or blank common. Labeled common includes blocks designated with a numeric name.

Data may be pre-loaded into labeled common but not into blank common. Space may be reserved in blank common by using only the BSS or ORG pseudo instructions.

2.3 COUNTERS

Origin, location, and position counters are maintained by COMPASS to define the location of code and the current position within a word. These counters may be reset by pseudo instructions, and their values may be tested at any point.

2.3.1 ORIGIN COUNTER

COMPASS maintains the origin counter to indicate the location of loader-placed instructions. For each block, the origin counter starts at zero relative to the block origin or at the last known size of that block if it has been previously used.

The origin counter is incremented by one for each completed word of assembled data. Its value may be reset with the ORG pseudo instruction. When the special element *O is selected, the current value of the origin counter is the value used.

2.3.2 LOCATION COUNTER

Normally, the location counter has a value identical to the origin counter and gives definition to location symbols. It may be adjusted, however, to differ from the origin counter if succeeding data is to be executed in a memory area different from its assigned load time area. For example, a block loaded in ECS might be subsequently moved and executed in another area. The location counter should reflect the actual location at which execution occurs.

The location counter may be reset with the LOC pseudo instruction. When either of the special elements * or *L is selected, the current location counter value is the value used.

2.3.3 POSITION COUNTER

This counter maintains a position within a 60-bit or 12-bit word of assembly. As each code generating instruction is encountered, the position counter is updated to reflect the next available bit position. The position counter contains the number of the high order bit of the field, numbered from 59 to 0. In CP instructions, it has a value of 59, 44, 29, or 14. In PP instructions, 11 is the normal value. These values may be modified by the VFD pseudo instruction (section 5.6.4).

Whenever the special element \$ is selected, the current position counter value is used.

2.4 FORCING UPPER

In central processor assemblies, assembled data is packed sequentially into a 60-bit word in bytes of 15, 30, or 60 bits. If there is not room in a partially filled 60-bit word for the instruction or data currently being evaluated, the remainder of that word is filled with 15-bit no-operation instructions (46000₈), and the current instruction is assigned the first position in the next word. Packed data can be manipulated with the VFD pseudo instruction.

COMPASS also forces upper when any of the following occurs:

- A symbol or + appears in the location field of the current statement
- Current instruction is PS, RE, WE, or XJ, unless the location field contains a minus sign
- Current instruction is one of the pseudo instructions END, LOC, BSS, BSSZ, DATA or DIS. ORG also forces upper in the block which it references (section 5.2.2).

Forcing upper is automatic after JP, RJ, PS, XJ and an EQ or ZR with a single address (the unconditional EQ or ZR). The ECS instructions WE and RE must appear in the upper 30 bits of an instruction, and, when executed successfully, execution continues at the beginning of the next 60-bit word. The lower half of the WE or RE word presumably contains a jump to an error routine to be taken if WE or RE is rejected. COMPASS does not force upper after WE or RE.

In a PP assembly, no forcing upper occurs; a + in the location field is ignored except on a VFD line, the position counter is reset to the beginning of a PP word.

Automatic forcing upper after JP, RJ, PS, EQ, and ZR as well as forcing upper on PS, RE, WE, or XJ can be negated by using a minus sign in the location field of the next instruction. When a minus sign appears, the current line is assembled into the next position large enough to contain it.

3.1 SOURCE STATEMENTS

3.1.1 CODING FORMAT

A COMPASS program consists of a sequence of symbolic statements. Each statement contains a maximum of four fields in the order listed below. The format is essentially free field.

Location field must begin in column 1 or 2.

Operation field may begin in any column from 3 to 35.

Variable field must begin before column 36.

Comments field may begin after the termination of the variable field, or no earlier than column 36 if the variable field is empty.

Columns 73-90 may be used only for comments; generally they are used for sequencing. Columns 81-90 are used for sequencing by library maintenance programs; they are normally not used by the programmer.

Fields are separated by one or more blanks. Blanks are interpreted as field separators except when embedded in the comments field, in character data items, or in a parenthesized macro parameter.

A statement may be a comment or an instruction; it may contain as many as ten 90-column lines. Column 1 indicates the type of line: an asterisk identifies a comment statement; a comma indicates a continuation of the previous line. Any other character in column 1, including blank, indicates the beginning of a new statement.

A comment statement may be introduced either by an asterisk in column 1 or by blanks in columns 1-35. Comment lines are listed in assembler output; they have no other effect on assembly.

A line introduced by a column 1 comma is considered a continuation of the preceding line. A maximum of 9 continuation lines are permitted. Column 2 of each continuation line is interpreted as an immediate continuation of column 72 of the preceding line. The break between lines need not coincide with a field or subfield separator; even a symbol may be split between the two lines. Continuation lines beyond the ninth are considered comments.

A line with an entry in the location field but not the operation field creates a word of zeros and is equivalent to the instruction:

```
loc    BSSZ    1
```

Example of a standard format for source lines:

| <u>Column</u> | |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Blank, asterisk, or comma |
| 2-9 | Location field, left justified |
| 10 | Blank |
| 11-16 | Operation field, left justified |
| 17 | Blank |
| 18- | Variable field, terminated by 1 or more blanks |
| 36- | Comments field |

3.1.2 CATENATION AND MICRO SUBSTITUTION

Any line not containing a column 1 asterisk is examined for the two special characters \rightarrow and \neq before COMPASS attempts any other interpretation. The catenation character \rightarrow indicates that two adjoining columns are to be linked (section 6.1.2). The \neq mark indicates micro substitution (section 7). The line which is changed as a result of catenation or micro substitution may be any type: a comment line, an instruction, or a continuation of an instruction.

Substitution may require generation of continuation lines or cards. The free field format generates continuation cards automatically. During catenation or micro substitution COMPASS preserves as many blanks as were written between fields and subfields; the original columnar arrangement of fields can be altered after substitution occurs. Micro substitution might itself cause a continuation line to be produced.

Statements which are part of definitions (section 3.1.3) are not examined for the two special marks \neq and \rightarrow . For this type of statement, catenation or micro substitution occurs at the time of execution rather than at the time of definition. Therefore, an ENDM cannot be created which would terminate a micro definition by using micro substitution or catenation.

Catenation and micro substitution do occur on lines which are being skipped.

3.1.3 STATEMENT TYPES

Statements processed by COMPASS fall into three categories:

- A normal statement which is assembled and may produce output
- A statement which is bypassed because of a conditional instruction test which failed
- A statement which is part of a definition: those lines contained between a MACRO and ENDM, between a DUP and ENDD, between a RMT and a terminating RMT

3.2 INSTRUCTION ELEMENTS

Location Field

The location field may be blank or may contain one of the following:

Symbol

Name

+

-

Operation Field

The operation field must be present, and may contain one of the following:

Central processor operation code

Peripheral processor operation code

Pseudo instruction

Macro name

Variable Field

Contents of the variable field are dictated by the operation code. For COMPASS machine instructions, this field consists of one, two, or three subfields separated by commas. A subfield in CP instructions may contain register names separated by the operators + - * / . COMPASS determines the octal value of the instruction from these operators; they may not be replaced by any other characters.

Comments Field

This field is optional and may contain any combination of characters. The catenation mark (→) and the micro mark (≠) produce the same results in the comments field as in any other field.

3.3 SYMBOLS

A symbol is a sequence of 1 to 8 characters representing a value. Symbol value is determined according to its use as follows:

In the location field of a machine instruction and certain pseudo instructions, the value assigned to the symbol is the current value of the location counter.

In the location field of an EQU or SET pseudo instruction, the value in the address field is assigned to the symbol.

In a list of external symbols, both symbol definition and value assignment are accomplished outside the bounds of the current program.

By default. If the symbol is preceded by =S or =X and has no other definition, COMPASS defines it.

Absolute symbols may be defined with the EQU or SET pseudo instructions or as location symbols in code with an absolute origin. They are assigned a 21-bit value.

Relocatable symbols are assigned a value relative to an unknown base address either in common storage or within the subprogram. For the purpose of symbol definition, relocatable symbols may be represented in absolute code in all blocks other than the zero block.

Symbols acceptable to COMPASS may contain characters which are illegal identifiers under other systems such as UPDATE, COPYN. A symbol may not include any of the following characters:

* / , + - or blank

The first character may not be \$ or = or numeric. Other special characters must be used with care. In CP programs, a decimal point will produce a register name if the decimal point is the second character and A, B, or X is the first. Refer to macro definition rules in section 6.

A symbol in a CP assembly may not be An, Bn, or Xn, where n is a single digit from 0 to 7.

Examples of legal symbols:

| | | |
|----------|-----------|-------|
| A | A10 | A1.75 |
| A=B | AAAAAAAAA | A(B) |
| ABCDEF.3 | A\$\$\$ | .01 |

Some symbol names are further restricted if they are used as the following:

- Subprograms names
- External symbols
- Entry points
- Common block names

These are called linkage symbols since they are used by the loader. Such symbols must begin with a letter (A-Z), and may not exceed seven characters. PP subprogram names may begin with a letter or a number and may not exceed three characters.

3.4 REGISTERS

Register names are symbolic representations of the 24 operating registers. Register names are predefined in central processor COMPASS assemblies and may not be redefined in the program. They are of two forms:

An, Bn or Xn, n is a single digit from 0 to 7. Any other term for n is interpreted as a symbol rather than a register name.

A.n, B.n, or X.n, n may be a single symbol or an integer. If the value of n exceeds 7, it is truncated to the low order 3 bits and a warning flag is issued.

Register names of either form are considered ordinary symbols in a PP assembly.

Examples:

| | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A1 | Accumulator register 1 |
| A10 | Symbol, not a register name |
| A.1 | Accumulator register 1 |
| A.10 | Accumulator 2; produces a warning flag ($10_{10} = 12_8$ which truncates to 2) |

The following produce equivalent results:

| | | | | |
|-----|----------|-----|-----|----------------------|
| SB3 | A2+ALPHA | SUM | SET | 3 |
| | | SUB | SET | 2 |
| | | | | SB, SUM A, SUB+ALPHA |

3.5 DEFERRED SYMBOL DEFINITION

Definition of a symbol may be deferred until end of assembly. At that time, COMPASS defines all deferred symbols not defined by conventional methods.

Deferred symbols may be indicated in an address expression by the forms:

=Ssymbol normal relocatable symbol which results in the following:

If a symbol is not defined, it represents a location which COMPASS assigns at the end of the zero block. All subsequent references to that symbol, whether preceded by =S or not, are to that assigned location. Any symbol so defined may not be used where a previously defined symbol is required.

If the symbol is defined, COMPASS does not define it again as a deferred symbol. The programmer-defined value of the symbol is used instead.

=Xsymbol external symbol which results in the following:

If the symbol is not defined, the symbol is assumed to be external as though declared in an EXT pseudo instruction. It must conform to the rules for linkage symbols.

If the symbol is defined, it represents the value assigned by the programmer COMPASS does not define it again as a deferred external symbol.

If a symbol appears as both =S and =X, or as =X in an absolute assembly and has no other definition, it is undefined and produces an error.

3.6 NAMES

A name is a symbol which indicates one of the following:

| | |
|-------|---------------------|
| block | instruction bracket |
| macro | micro |

Names do not conflict with ordinary symbols since they are used differently. Names may not be used in address expressions but the rules for forming them are less strict than for ordinary symbols. A name may be any combination of 1 to 8 characters except blank or comma.

Examples of legal names:

| | | |
|-------|----------|-------|
| 2 | 3A | A+B*C |
| X*Y/Z | \$+A | =48 |
| 2+6 | *LA\$+SF | 1.5 |

3.7 ABSOLUTE DATA

Absolute data is used in literals, LIT and DATA pseudo instructions, and as constants in address expressions. COMPASS supplies a format for data specification which is common to all these usages, with minor exceptions.

Data item describes an absolute item which produces one or more full-word values. The following are data items:

A subfield of the DATA pseudo instruction

A subfield of the LIT pseudo instruction

A literal (the portion which follows = if the item is not =Ssymbol or =Xsymbol)

Address constant describes a constant with a maximum length of 60 bits which may appear in an address expression. Constants appear in machine and pseudo instruction subfields, including VFD.

Absolute data may be character data or numeric data. Numeric data may be octal, decimal, single-precision floating point, double-precision floating point or fixed point.

3.7.1 CHARACTER DATA

Each character data item whether it is used as a data item or an address constant takes the following form:

$$n \begin{bmatrix} C \\ H \\ A \\ R \\ L \end{bmatrix} \langle \text{character string} \rangle$$

n is a character count. The character string is justified within the given field length as follows:

- C Left justified with zero fill; 12 zero bits are guaranteed at end of string even if another word must be allocated
- H Left justified with trailing blanks
- A Right justified with leading blanks
- R Right justified with leading zeros
- L Left justified with trailing zeros

Field length for a character string is determined according to the following rules:

In data items (DATA, LIT, literals), the characters are justified within a 60-bit (CP) or 12-bit (PP) word.

In any EQU or SET address field, characters are justified within an 18-bit field.

In a VFD pseudo instruction, characters are justified within the field size specified by the VFD subfield.

As a constant in an address expression, characters are justified in a field which is equal in length to the address size (18 or 6 bits in CP; 18, 12, or 6 bits in PP).

In address expressions, the C and L options are handled the same; the 12 trailing zero bits are not guaranteed on C character strings in address fields.

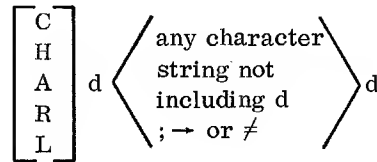
The catenation character → is not converted to its octal equivalent (65) in a character data string.

The following characters are special and should not be included in character strings:

- ; cannot be used; this character is used by COMPASS as an internal delimiter; in macro definitions as a parameter marker. A non-fatal error is issued when ; is used
- produces catenation; symbol is eliminated
- ≠ produces a micro substitution if a legal character micro name is enclosed between two of these characters

COMPASS interprets the character string in a character data subfield according to the value of n.

- (a) If n is missing, the programmer may specify delimiters for the character string:

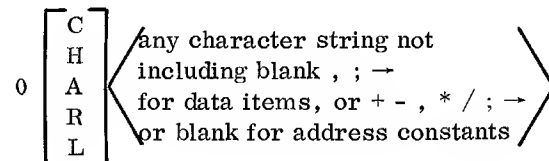


d is any single character. All characters between the first and second occurrence of d are considered the character string.

This form of character specification is restricted to data items (a DATA or LIT subfield or a literal) since address items beginning with an alphabetic character are considered symbols rather than constants.

A minus sign may precede C, H, A, R, or L to complement the character string.

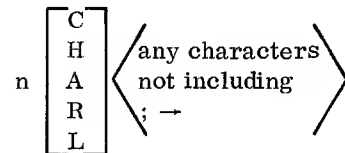
- (b) If n is zero, the character string is considered ended when a subfield terminator is encountered:



A blank or comma terminates this character string if it is used in LIT, DATA, or a literal (a data item). Blank, comma, $+ - *$ or $/$ terminates an address constant in this format. When n is preceded by a minus sign, the character string is complemented.

When used as an address constant, the string may not exceed ten characters.

- (c) If non-zero, n is the count of characters in the string.



For address constants, $(1 \leq n \leq \frac{\text{field length}}{6})$. For data items, n may be any value. When n is preceded by a minus sign, the character string is complemented. For the C designation, the zero bits to be added are not included in the character count n .

If the character count for a data item is greater than the number of columns remaining, including maximum allowable continuation cards, an A error will result.

(d) Empty character strings:

In either case (a) or (b) above, it is possible to generate empty character strings. For example:

H++ 0L

As address constants, empty character strings are valid and have a zero value. As literals, they are illegal and produce an error. As an item in DATA or LIT, they are legal and produce no values. In LIT, however, one or more of the items listed must be non-empty.

| <u>Examples of Character Data Use</u> | <u>Data Produced (octal)</u> |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA1 X3+3RCIO | 5213031117 |
| SB6 X0+1L\$ | 6260530000 |
| VFD 30/0HIOTA,6/1RA,24/0AX+1 | 11172401550155555531 |
| SA1 =H+LEFTΔJUSTIFYΔWITHΔBLANKS+ | 14050624551225232411 06315527112410550214 01161323555555555555 |
| SA1 =0CTENCHARCTS | 24051603100122032423 00000000000000000000 |
| LIT RA+~*/(A,6L)\$=Δ,.,0C0,0L,20HLITERALS | 00000000004546475051 52535455565700000000 33000000000000000000 14112405220114235555 55555555555555555555 |
| DATA L*ERRORΔINΔPDQΔ*,15B,10HΔΔΔΔΔΔΔΔΔΔ | 05222217225511165520 04215500000000000000 00000000000000000015 55555555555555555555 |
| SX3 1R → . +1 | 7130000060 |
| VFD 42/0LOUTPUT,18/1 | 17252420252400000001 |

3.7.2 NUMERIC DATA

Numeric data items define values. A data item may consist of the following parts:

| | Specified with | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------|------|---|
| (1) Sign | e | + | - | |
| (2) Pre-radix | O | D | B | e |
| (3) Integer | e | n | | |
| (4) Fraction | .e | .n | | |
| (5) Scale(base 10)-single precision | E | En | E±n | |
| (6) Scale(base 10)-double precision | EE | EEEn | EE±n | |
| (7) Binary scale (base 2) | S | Sn | S±n | |
| (8) Binary point position | P | Pn | P±n | |
| (9) Post-radix | O | D | B | e |

e indicates empty or not present; n is a numeric string

- (1) Sign: + or - may appear as the first character of a data item; if no sign is present, + is assumed.
- (2) Pre-radix: Alternative to post-radix. D indicates the value section is expressed in decimal notation; B or O indicates octal notation. The radix pertains only to the value section — integer and fraction. Only one radix specification may be included in a numeric data item.
- (3, 4) Value Section: A string of digits identifies an integer value; a decimal point identifies a floating point value. When the radix is octal, neither (8) or (9) may appear in the value section.

The value section may contain no more than 32 significant digits if octal or not exceed 7.9×10^{28} . Extra significant digits may cause erroneous results.

The modifier section is part of the value section. The modifiers (E or EE, S, P, post-radix) may appear in any order, but a given modifier may appear only once.

- (5, 6) Decimal Scale: A modifier of the form E+n or EE+n defines a power of 10 scale factor. E denotes a single precision value; EE a double precision value. The sign is optional; if omitted, + is assumed. The scale value is a decimal integer (regardless of the nominal base). The effect of this scale is to multiply the number by 10 raised to the specified value. The scale value must not exceed +32767. Both fixed and floating point numbers may be scaled. If the scale specifier EE is used with a fixed point number, it still produces a fixed point number in single precision.

- (7) **Binary Scale:** A modifier of the form $S+n$ defines a power of 2 scale factor. The sign is optional; if omitted, + is assumed. The scale value is a decimal integer. The effect of this scale is to multiply the number by 2 raised to the specified value. The scale value must not exceed 32767 in absolute value. Both fixed and floating point numbers may be binary scaled.
- (8) **Binary Point Position:** A modifier of the form $P+n$ places the binary point in a floating point number to represent an unnormalized floating point number. The sign is optional if omitted, + is assumed. Placing the binary point is equivalent to fixing the exponent.

With a P scale, the exponent is adjusted to a value of $-(P \text{ scale factor})$. Thus, a number with $P-6$ will have a biased exponent of 2006_8 , and $P10$ will have an exponent of 1765_8 . The value is shifted accordingly.

Another way of explaining P scale:

The number is aligned so that the binary point occurs to the right of the n^{th} bit (counting from low order). The exponent will be adjusted accordingly. Thus a $P0$ number is an unnormalized integer in floating point notation.

P scales may be specified only for floating point numbers of single or double precision. To avoid an error indication, the high order significant bit must be within the fraction portion of the number.

- (9) **Radix:** D, O, or B defines the radix of the value section. D defines radix 10; O or B defines radix 8. Either a pre-radix or a post-radix may appear, not both. When radix is not specified, the base of the number is derived from the BASE pseudo instruction.

The valid ranges for numbers are restricted by the hardware, although scale factors may exceed valid ranges:

The number $1.0E400S-1200$ yields a number which is approximately 5.8×10^{38} and is in range of the floating point representation.

All scaling calculations are performed in 144-bit precision and rounded to 96-bit precision. For single precision, addition rounding is performed to yield 48-bit precision.

In PP assemblies, only fixed point values are permitted.

Examples of numeric data (assume decimal radix):

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| 7 | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0007 |
| -9 | 7777 7777 7777 7777 7766 |
| +B13 | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0013 |
| 14BS1 | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0030 |
| 24BE-1 | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0002 |
| 1.0 | 1720 4000 0000 0000 0000 |
| 1.0EE1 | 1723 5000 0000 0000 0000 |
| | 1643 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
| 1.0E+1P0 | 2000 0000 0000 0000 0012 |
| 3.2P1S-5E1 | 1776 0000 0000 0000 0002 |
| 0.0151E+01 | 1715 4651 7676 3554 4264 |
| 0.1P47 | 1720 0314 6314 6314 6314 |
| -D19 | 7777 7777 7777 7777 7754 |
| -E | 7777 7777 7777 7777 7777 |
| DEES | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 |
| | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 |

3.8 LITERALS

A literal may be defined as a read-only constant. A literal is stored by the assembler at the end of the zero block, and the address of that data is substituted in the instruction referring to the literal. The process eliminates duplication of read-only data item values and obviates searching for duplicate values.

In an address expression, literals are specified by =n where n is a character or numeric data item. At the first appearance of a value in a literal, COMPASS enters that value into a literal table. Contents of the table entry are used when a subsequent literal refers to that particular value.

Example:

| | |
|-----|------|
| SB2 | =1 |
| SB3 | =1RA |
| SB4 | =2 |

The first statement creates a word in the literal table containing the value 000000000000000001. The address of that entry is then used in the address field of both statements SB2 and SB3. (The literal in statement SB3 specifies a right justified character A, which also has the value 1.) The SB4 statement creates an entry in the literal table with the value 000000000000000002, and the address of that entry is in the address field of statement SB4.

COMPASS also permits symbolic reference to literal table entries. Data values can be entered into the literal table and symbols associated with them through the LIT pseudo instruction. Then these entries may be symbolically referenced. The following code sequence will produce the same results as the example above:

```

A      LIT   1,2
        SB2  A
        SB3  A
        SB4  A+1

```

Data items in a LIT variable field always appear in the literal table in the order listed. Literal data values may be character or numeric and are specified just like data items, as follows:

| Type | Format | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Character | | | | | | | | |
| Delimited by subfield end | =0 | <table><tr><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>R</td></tr><tr><td>L</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>character string not including blank , ; → for data items or + - , * / ; → or blank for address constants</td></tr></table> | C | H | A | R | L | character string not including blank , ; → for data items or + - , * / ; → or blank for address constants |
| C | | | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | |
| R | | | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | |
| character string not including blank , ; → for data items or + - , * / ; → or blank for address constants | | | | | | | | |
| Delimited by character count | =n | <table><tr><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>R</td></tr><tr><td>L</td></tr></table> <table><tr><td>any characters not including ; →</td></tr></table> | C | H | A | R | L | any characters not including ; → |
| C | | | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | |
| R | | | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | |
| any characters not including ; → | | | | | | | | |
| Delimited by delimiter | = | <table><tr><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>R</td></tr><tr><td>L</td></tr></table> d <table><tr><td>any character string not including d ; → or ≠</td></tr></table> d | C | H | A | R | L | any character string not including d ; → or ≠ |
| C | | | | | | | | |
| H | | | | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | |
| R | | | | | | | | |
| L | | | | | | | | |
| any character string not including d ; → or ≠ | | | | | | | | |

| Type | Format |
|---------|-----------|
| Numeric | |
| Octal | =Bnumeric |
| Octal | =Onumeric |
| Decimal | =Dnumeric |
| Octal | =numericB |
| Octal | =numericO |
| Decimal | =numericD |

numeric may be an integer, fixed point, or floating point data item, and + or - may immediately follow =. If no B, O, or D appears, the base is assumed to be whatever is currently in use.

3.9 CONSTANTS

A constant is a string of characters which specifies an octal, decimal, or character value. Constants may be used in address expressions of machine and pseudo instructions. Size of a constant depends on the subfield size.

To be recognized as a constant, an item must begin with a numeric character; otherwise it follows the rules for data items. If B, O, or D is not specified, the base is assumed to be whatever is currently in use.

Example of address constants:

```

SA1  X1+1R
XY  EQU  3HXXX
VFD  60/0RMESAGE,30/3LCIO,30/0R0
SA2  0L(Z)

```

3.10 SPECIAL ELEMENTS

The character * represents the value of the location counter at the beginning of the field. The characters *L and * are equivalent.

The character *O represents the current value of the origin counter.

The character \$ represents the position counter value. In an instruction which does not generate code, such as a conditional, the value of \$ is usually 59, 44, 29, or 14 in CP assembly, or 11 in PP assembly; however it may be another value if the previous instruction in the block was a VFD. \$ reflects next available bit position and is one less than the number of bits still available in a word.

3.11 ADDRESS EXPRESSIONS

An address expression may appear as a subfield in the variable field of a machine or pseudo instruction. An address expression consists of terms joined by the operators + and -. A term consists of elements joined by the operators * and /.

An element, the basic component of an address expression, is one of the following:

symbol

constant

special element: *, *L, *O, or \$

deferred symbol: =Ssymbol or =Xsymbol

A term is a combination of elements and a term operator * (multiplication) or / (division). A term must begin with an element and may consist of any number of elements joined by * or /. Two successive elements are illegal. However, ** is permitted since only one of the asterisks is considered an operator. The last element in a term may be omitted; COMPASS then provides an element with zero value.

Examples:

| | | |
|------|-----|------|
| A | A*B | 72** |
| *L/2 | \$ | |

3.11.1 EVALUATION OF EXPRESSIONS

An expression is composed of a single term or a number of terms joined by the additive operators + and -. If two or more of the additive operators appear together, a term with a zero value between them is assumed.

A literal (=n) may be used as a term only if it is the last term in the expression. (This avoids confusion regarding the use of +n at the end of a literal.)

Examples:

| | | |
|--------------|--------|----------|
| A | + -A*A | A*B-72** |
| \$-29 | 1+=1 | *+3 |
| 1+=3.14159EE | | |

When an expression is evaluated, each element is replaced with its 60-bit value: constants are replaced with their values; and for address elements, which are 21-bit quantities (literals, *, symbols), the signs are extended to 60 bits.

Within a term, calculation is performed from left to right according to the following rules:

In division, the integral part of the quotient is retained and any remainder is discarded; thus, $5/2*2$ results in 4.

Division by zero results in zero and no error.

Only one relocatable or external element may be used in a term; thus $**A$ is illegal in a relocatable assembly if A and * are relocatable.

To the left of a division (divisor), only absolute values may appear.

After terms are evaluated, they are combined, left to right, into an expression. As a result of calculation, only the following forms are permitted:

Absolute value

External value \pm constant

\pm Relocatable \pm constant

Terms may cancel relocation values. For example, if A, B, and C are defined as program relocatable symbols, relative to the same base, $3*A-B-C$ is a permissible expression resulting in single program relocation.

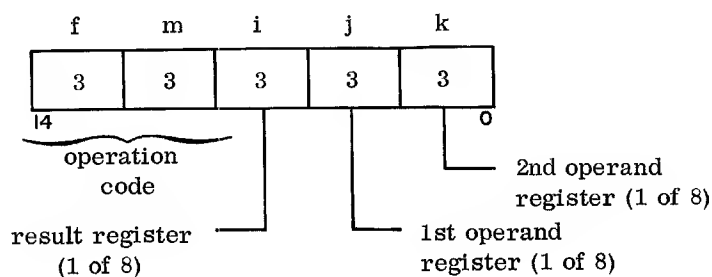
Instructions are either 15 or 30 bits in length, except XJ which is 60 bits. Both formats use a 6-bit operation code and 3-bit result register. The number of bits used for the operand varies with the instruction.

The parameters used in the instructions are defined as follows:

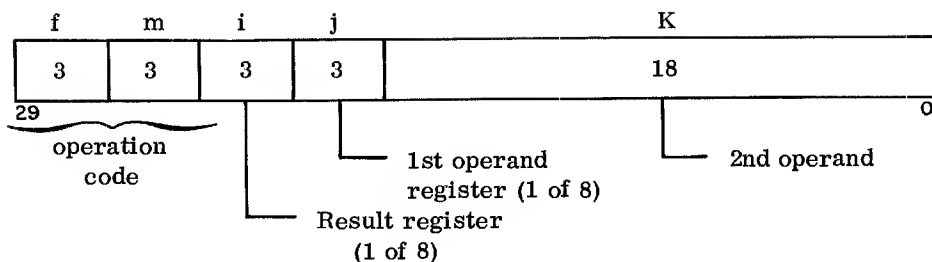
- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| fm | Operation code (6 bits) |
| i | Result register or X register condition for a branch (3 bits) |
| j | First operand register (3 bits) |
| k | Second operand register (3 bits) |
| jk | Constant, indicating number of shifts (6 bits) |
| K | Constant, indicating branch destination or second operand (18 bits) |
| A | One of eight 18-bit address registers |
| B | One of eight 18-bit increment registers |
| X | One of eight 60-bit operand registers |

The instruction formats are as follows:

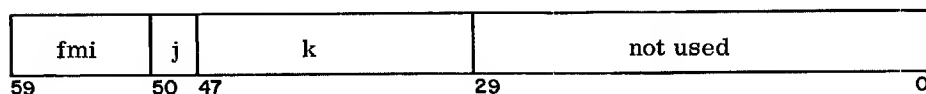
- For a 15-bit instruction:



- For a 30-bit instruction:



- For a 60-bit instruction:
(applies to Central Exchange Jump only)



4.1.2 OPERATING REGISTERS

The 24 operating registers are identified by letters and digits:

| | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| A0, A1, ... A7 | Address registers |
| B0, B1, ... B7 | Increment registers |
| X0, X1, ... X7 | Operand registers |

A Register

Execution of the SAI ($i = 1-5$) instruction produces an immediate memory reference to the address contained in A_i and reads the contents of that location into the corresponding operand register X_i ($i = 1-5$). When SAI ($i = 6$ or 7) is executed, contents of the corresponding X register are stored at the address specified by A_i . The address register A0 is used for temporary storage; execution of SA0 does not affect X0.

Examples:

| | | |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA3 | A4+10 | Adds 10 to the address in A4 and sets the A3 register to this sum. The X3 register is set to the contents of the location specified by the new A3. |
| SA6 | A2-15 | Stores the contents of X6 into the location obtained by subtracting 15 from the address in A2. |

B Register

The increment register B0 is set permanently to an 18-bit positive zero which is used to compare for a zero value as an unconditional jump modifier. B1-B7 are used for modifying and program indexing.

The modifying function of the B register is demonstrated by the following example:

| | | |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SB3 | B5+B4 | Adds the values contained in the two increment registers, B5 and B4, and places the result in B3. |
|-----|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example of B register used as an index register:

| | | |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA1 | ALFA+B3 | Sets A1 to the value ALFA plus the contents of B3. |
| JP | LOC+B6 | Causes a program jump to LOC modified by the contents of B6. |

X Register

Any of the registers X0-X7 may be used as a result or operand register. X1-X5 hold operands read from central memory; X6 and X7 hold results sent to central memory. The operand registers may be used and changed without causing a change in the corresponding address registers.

Examples:

| | | |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BX2 | X2+X4 | Performs the logical addition of X2 and X4 and places the resultant sum in X2. |
| SX6 | A2-B5 | Subtracts the contents of B5 from the contents of A2 and stores the result in X6. |

4.1.3 EXECUTION

Execution times for instructions are listed in Appendix G. Execution times include readying the next instruction.

6600

After an exchange jump start by a PP and CP program, CP instructions are sent automatically, in the original sequence, to an instruction stack, which holds up to 32 instructions.

Instructions are read from the stack one at a time and issued to the functional units for execution. A scoreboard reservation system in CP control keeps a current log of which units and operating registers are reserved for computation results from functional units.

Each unit executes several instructions, but only one at a time. Some branch instructions require two units, the second unit receives direction from the branch unit.

The rate of issuing instructions may vary from a theoretical maximum of one instruction every 100 nanoseconds (one minor cycle). Sustained issuing at this rate may not be possible because of unit and CM conflict or because of serial rather than simultaneous operation of units. Program running time can be decreased by efficient use of the units. Instructions that are not dependent on previous steps may be arranged or nested in program areas where they may be executed concurrently with other operations to eliminate dead spots in the program and increase the instruction issue rate.

The following steps summarize instruction issuing and execution:

- An instruction is issued to a function unit when:
 - Specified functional unit is not reserved
 - Specified result register is not reserved for a previous result
- Instructions are issued to functional units at minor cycle intervals when no reservation conflicts are present.
- Instruction execution starts in a functional unit when both operands are available. Execution is delayed when an operand is a result of a previous step which is not complete.
- No delay occurs between the end of a first unit and the start of a second unit which is waiting for the results of the first.
- After a branch instruction no further instructions are issued until instruction has been executed. In the execution of a branch instruction, the branch unit uses:
 - Increment unit to form the instructions GO TO $K + B_i$ and GO TO K if $B_i \dots$
 - Long add unit to perform the instruction GO TO K if $X_j \dots$Time spent in the long add or increment units is part of total branch time.

Read central memory access time is computed from the end of increment unit time to the time an operand is available in X operand register. Minimum time is 500 nanoseconds assuming no central memory bank conflict.

6400/6500

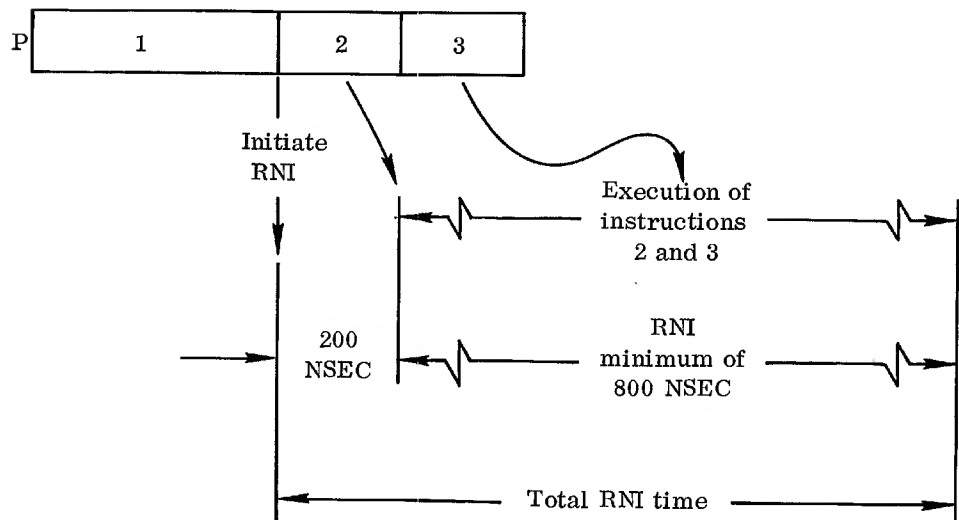
The 6400 and 6500 systems CP has a unified arithmetic unit, rather than separate functional units as in the 6600 system. Instructions in the 6400 and 6500 CP are executed sequentially.

For efficient coding in the 6400 and the 6500 central processor:

Always attempt to place jump instructions in the upper portion of the instruction word to avoid both the additional time for RNI (2 minor cycles) and the possibility of a memory bank conflict with $(P + 1)$.

Where possible, place load/store instructions in the lower two portions to avoid lengthening execution times.

Reading the next instruction words of a program from central memory, RNI, is partially concurrent with instruction execution. RNI is initiated between execution of the first and second instructions of the word being processed. Initiating RNI operation requires two minor cycles; the remainder of the RNI is parallel in time with execution of the remaining instructions in the word:



In calculating execution times, two minor cycles are added to each instruction word in a program to cover the RNI initiation time. Exceptions are the return jump and the jump instructions (in which the jump condition is met) when they occupy the upper position of the instruction word. Since the times for these instructions already include the time required to read the new instruction word at the jump address, no additional time is consumed (Appendix G).

Example:

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|------|------|
| P | Jump to K (met) | Pass | Pass |
|---|-----------------|------|------|

| | | | | |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|
| K | Add 1 | Add 2 | Load | Load |
|---|-------|-------|------|------|

| <u>Instruction</u> | <u>Minor Cycles Required</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Jump | 13 |
| Add 1 | 5 |
| RNI Initiation | 2 |
| Add 2 | 5 |
| Load | 12 |
| Store | 10 |
| Total Time | 47 Minor Cycles |

After RNI is initiated (between the first and second instructions of the word), a minimum of eight minor cycles elapses before the next instruction word is available for execution. Even if the lower order positions of the word should require less than eight minor cycles, a minimum of eight minor cycles is allowed regardless of the execution times stated in Appendix G.

Example:

| | | | |
|---|------------------------|------|------|
| P | Jump to K (not met) | Pass | Pass |
|---|------------------------|------|------|

| | |
|-------|--|
| P + 1 | |
|-------|--|

| <u>Instruction</u> | <u>Minor Cycles Required</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Jump (not met) | 5 |
| RNI Initiation | 2 |
| Pass=3 } Pass=3 } -RNI minimum | 8 |
| <hr/> | |
| Minimum time before word at P+1 is available for execution | 15 |

The return jump instruction, all jump instructions in which the jump condition is met, and load/store memory instructions require additional time when they are in the second position of an instruction word. This additional time requirement results from hardware limitations rather than memory bank conflicts.

| <u>Instruction</u> | <u>Additional Time for Second Instruction in Word</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Jumps 02-07 (jump condition met) | 1 minor cycle |
| Return Jump 010 | 2 minor cycles |
| Load/Store (5X with $i \neq 0$) | 2 minor cycles |

If the second instruction of a word references the memory bank containing (P+1), a bank conflict requires an additional three minor cycles.

If a store (not load) as the first instruction of a word causes a bank conflict with (P+1), three minor cycles are added to the execution time.

4.1.4 OPERATION CODES

Instructions for the central processor are listed below; they are arranged by unit function and mnemonic code. Each mnemonic is followed by a format model, a mnemonic description, the instruction bit size in parentheses and the octal code. In the examples, K represents a variable which may be coded as one of the following:

- One or more decimal or octal integers, symbolic constants, or ordinary symbols, connected by operators
- External symbol
- Common block segment name, alone or followed by a plus sign and an integer or symbolic constant
- Literal

Subfields within the variable field may appear in any order.

| | | | |
|----|---------------------|------|-------|
| NO | No operation (pass) | (15) | 46000 |
|----|---------------------|------|-------|

A do-nothing instruction used typically to pad between program steps. A comment on the same card should begin with a period; otherwise it will appear to be an address field and may cause an error flag.

INCREMENT UNIT Performs one's complement addition and subtraction of 18-bit numbers. The following instructions perform one's complement addition and subtraction of 18-bit operands and store an 18-bit result in Ai.

Operands are obtained from address (A), increment (B), and operand (X) registers as well as the K portion of the instruction. K is an 18-bit signed constant. If the sign of K is minus in instructions 50xxx, 51xxx, and 52xxx, the 18-bit one's complement of K is placed in the K portion of the instruction word. Operands obtained from an X register are the truncated lower 18 bits of the 60-bit register. The operands may appear in any order.

An immediate memory reference to the address specified by the final contents of address register Ai is effected by the execution of a SAi (i = 1-7) instruction. The operand read from memory address specified by A1-A5 is sent to the corresponding operand register X1-X5. The operand from X6 or X7 is stored at the address specified by the corresponding A6 or A7. There is no corresponding relation between the A0 and X0 registers.

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SAi Aj±K | Sum/difference Aj±K to Ai | (30) | 50ijk |
|------------|---------------------------|------|-------|

Examples:

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA2 A2+K | Adds K value to contents of A2 register and places result in A2 register. X2 register contains the contents of address referenced in A2 register. |
| SA7 A2+K | Adds K value to contents of A2 register and places result in A7 register. Contents of X7 register are stored at address referenced in A7 register. |
| SA2 K+A2 | |
| SA2 A3-K | |

| | | | |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|
| SAi K | (K+B0 to Ai) | (30) | 51i0k |
|-------|--------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SAi Bj±K | Sum/difference Bj±K to Ai | (30) | 51ijk |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|

Examples:

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA2 B3+K | Adds increment value in B3 register to K value and places result in A2 register. X2 register contains the contents of address referenced in A2 register. |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| |
|----------|
| SA2 K+B3 |
| SA2 B2-K |
| SA2 K |

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SAi Xj±K | Sum/difference Xj±K to Ai | (30) | 52ijk |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|

Examples:

| | |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SA2 X3+K | Adds lower 18 bits (only) of X3 register to value of K and places result in A2 register. X2 register contains the contents of address referenced in A2 register. |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| |
|----------|
| SA2 K+X3 |
| SA2 X3-K |

| | | | |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|
| SAi Xj | (Xj+B0 to Ai) | (15) | 53ij0 |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| SAi Xj+Bk | Sum Xj+Bk to Ai | (15) | 53ijk |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|

Examples:

| |
|-----------|
| SA2 X3+B4 |
| SA2 B4+X3 |
| SA2 X3 |

| | | | |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|
| SAi Aj | (Aj+B0 to Ai) | (15) | 54ij0 |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| SAi Aj+Bk | Sum Aj+Bk to Ai | (15) | 54ijk |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|

Examples:

| |
|-----------|
| SA2 A3+B4 |
| SA2 B4+A3 |
| SA2 A3 |

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|------|-------|
| SAi Aj-Bk | Difference Aj-Bk to Ai | (15) | 55ijk |
|-----------|------------------------|------|-------|

Examples:

SA2 A3-B4
SA2 -B4+A3

| | | | |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|
| SAi Bj | (Bj+B0 to Ai) | (15) | 56ij0 |
|--------|---------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| SAi Bj+Bk | Sum Bj+Bk to Ai | (15) | 56ijk |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|

Examples:

SA2 B3+B4
SA2 B3

| | | | |
|---------|----------------|------|-------|
| SAi -Bk | (-Bk+B0 to Ai) | (15) | 57i0k |
|---------|----------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|------|-------|
| SAi Bj-Bk | Difference Bj-Bk to Ai | (15) | 57ijk |
|-----------|------------------------|------|-------|

Examples:

SA2 B3-B4
SA2 -B4+B3
SA2 -B4

The following instructions perform one's complement addition and subtraction of 18-bit operands and store an 18-bit result in Bi.

Operands are obtained from address (A), increment (B), and operand (X) registers as well as the K portion of the instruction. K is an 18-bit signed constant. If the sign of K is minus in instructions 60xxx, 61xxx and 62xxx, the 18-bit one's complement of K is placed in the K portion of the instruction word. Operands obtained from an X register are the truncated lower 18 bits of the 60-bit register.

The operands may appear in any order and are formatted in the same manner as the parallel SAi instructions.

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi Aj±K | Sum/difference Aj±K to Bi | (30) | 60ijk |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi K | Value of K (K+B0) to Bi | (30) | 61i0k |
|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi Bj±K | Sum/difference Bj±K to Bi | (30) | 61ijk |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi Xj±K | Sum/difference Xj±K to Bi | (30) | 62ijk |
|----------|---------------------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi Xj | Value of Xj (Xj+B0) to Bi | (15) | 63ij0 |
|--------|---------------------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|
| SBi Xj+Bk | Sum Xj+Bk to Bi | (15) | 63ijk |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-------|

| | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------|-------|
| SBi Aj | Value of Aj (Aj+B0) to Bi | (15) | 64ij0 |
| SBi Aj+Bk | Sum Aj+Bk to Bi | (15) | 64ijk |
| SBi Aj-Bk | Difference Aj-Bk to Bi | (15) | 65ijk |
| SBi Bj | Value of Bj (Bj+B0) to Bi | (15) | 66ij0 |
| SBi Bj+Bk | Sum Bj+Bk to Bi | (15) | 66ijk |
| SBi -Bk | Value of -Bk (-Bk+B0) to Bi | (15) | 67i0k |
| SBi Bj-Bk | Difference Bj-Bk to Bi | (15) | 67ijk |

The following instructions perform one's complement addition and subtraction of 18-bit operands and store an 18-bit result in Xi. (Boolean instructions must be used to perform arithmetic operations on 60-bit operands.)

Operands are obtained from address (A), increment (B), and operand (X) registers as well as the K portion of the instruction. K is an 18-bit signed constant. If the sign of K is minus in instructions 70xxx, 71xxx and 72xxx, the 18-bit one's complement of K is placed in the K portion of the instruction word.

Operands obtained from an Xj register are the truncated lower 18 bits of the 60-bit register. Conversely, an 18-bit result placed in Xi carries the sign bit extended to the remaining bits of the 60-bit register.

The operands may appear in any order and are formatted in the same manner as the parallel SAi instructions.

| | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|------|-------|
| SXi Aj±K | Sum/difference Aj±K to Xi | (30) | 70ijk |
| SXi K | Value of K (K+B0) to Xi | (30) | 71i0k |
| SXi Bj±K | Sum/difference Bj±K to Xi | (30) | 71ijk |
| SXi Xj±K | Sum/difference Xj±K to Xi | (30) | 72ijk |
| SXi Xj | Value of Xj (Xj+B0) to Xi | (15) | 73ij0 |
| SXi Xj+Bk | Sum Xj+Bk to Xi | (15) | 73ijk |
| SXi Aj | Value of Aj (Aj+B0) to Xi | (15) | 74ij0 |
| SXi Aj+Bk | Sum Aj+Bk to Xi | (15) | 74ijk |

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| | SXi Aj-Bk | Difference Aj-Bk to Xi | (15) | 75ijk |
| | SXi Bj | Value of Bj (Bj+B0) to Xi | (15) | 76ij0 |
| | SXi -Bj | Value of -Bj (-Bj+B0) to Xi | (15) | 76i0k |
| | SXi Bj+Bk | Sum Bj+Bk to Xi | (15) | 76ijk |
| | SXi Bj-Bk | Difference Bj-Bk to Xi | (15) | 77ijk |
| BRANCH UNIT | Handles all jumps or branches from the program. | | | |
| | PS | Program stop. | (30) | 0000000000 |
| | | Stops the CP at the current instruction. An exchange jump is necessary to re-start the CP. The program stop instruction is forced upper and forces the next instruction upper. | | |
| | RJ K | Return jump to K. | (30) | 0100k |
| | | Stores an unconditional jump (0400) and the current program address plus one in the upper 30 bits of K and then branches to K+1 for the next instruction. As a result the contents of K appear as follows: | | |
| | | EQ B0, B0, L+1 | | |
| | | PS | | |
| | | where L is the address of the executed RJ instruction. | | |
| | XJ Bj+K | Central exchange jump to K | (60) | 0130000000 4600046000 |
| | | Unconditionally exchange jumps to the CP, regardless of the state of the monitor flag bit. Depending on whether the monitor flag bit is set or clear, operation is as follows: | | |
| | | If the monitor flag bit is clear, the starting address (absolute) for the exchange is taken from the 18-bit monitor address register. During the exchange, the monitor flag bit is set. | | |

XJ Bj+K
(Cont'd) If the monitor flag bit is set, the starting address (absolute) for the exchange is the 18-bit result formed by adding K to the contents of register Bj. During the exchange, the monitor flag bit is cleared.

JP Bi+K Jump to Bi+K (30) 02i0k

Adds the contents of Bi to K and branches to the address specified by the sum. When Bi = B0, the branch address is K. Addition is performed modulo $2^{18}-1$.

The following instructions all branch to K when the word in operand register Xj meets the conditions specified.

ZR Xj, K Jump to K if Xj = 0 (30) 030jk

Branches to K if Xj is equal to zero. If the condition is not met, the next consecutive instruction step is executed. The test is made in the long add unit. Minus zero and plus zero both satisfy the test.

NZ Xj, K Jump to K if Xj \neq 0 (30) 031jk

Branches to K if Xj is not equal to zero. If the condition is not met, the next consecutive instruction step is executed. The test is made in the long add unit. Plus zero and minus zero do not satisfy the test.

PL Xj, K Jump to K if Xj is positive (30) 032jk

Branches to K if Xj is positive. If the condition is not met, the next consecutive instruction step is executed.

NG Xj, K Jump to K if Xj is negative (30) 033jk

Branches to K if Xj is negative. If the condition is not met, the next consecutive instruction step is executed.

| | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| IR Xj, K | Jump to K if Xj is in range Branches to K if Xj is less than infinity ($377700 \dots 0_8$). | (30) | 034jk |
| OR Xj, K | Jump to K if Xj is out of range Branches to K if Xj is greater than or equal to $377700 \dots 0_8$. | (30) | 035jk |
| DF Xj, K | Jump to K if Xj is definite Branches to K if Xj is definite. The test is a comparison against an indefinite quantity ($177700 \dots 0_8$). | (30) | 036jk |
| ID Xj, K | Jump to K if Xj is indefinite Branches to K if Xj is indefinite. The test is a comparison against an indefinite quantity ($177700 \dots 0_8$). | (30) | 037jk |

The following instructions all branch to K when the word in register Bi meets the condition specified in register Bj:

| | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| ZR K | Jump to K | (30) | 0400k |
| ZR Bi, K | Jump to K if Bi = B0 Compares Bi with B0 and branches to K if Bi is zero. Minus zero in Bi does not satisfy this test. ZR K, B2 is equivalent to EQ B0, B2, K | (30) | 04i0k |
| EQ K | Jump to K EQ K assembles as EQ B0, B0, K an unconditional jump. | (30) | 0400k |
| EQ Bi, K | Jump to K if Bi = 0 | (30) | 04i0k |
| EQ Bi, Bj, K | Jump to K if Bi = Bj Compares Bi with Bj and branches to K if Bi is equal to Bj. Minus zero is not equal to plus zero. EQ Bi, K assembles as EQ Bi, B0, K | (30) | 04ijk |

| | | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| NE Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_i \neq 0$ | (30) | 05i0k |
| NE Bi, Bj, K | Jump to K if $B_i \neq B_j$ Compares B_i with B_j and branches to K if B_i is not equal to B_j . Minus zero is not equal to plus zero. NE Bi, K assembles as NE Bi, B0, K | (30) | 05ijk |
| NZ Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_i \neq B_0$ Compares B_i with B_0 and branches to K if B_i is not zero. Minus zero in B_i satisfies this test. NZ K, B2 is equivalent to NE B0, B2, K | (30) | 05i0k |
| LE Bj, K | Jump to K if $B_j \leq 0$ Compares B_i with B_0 and branches to K if result is negative. LE K, B1 is equivalent to LE B1, B0, K | (30) | 060jk |
| PL Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_i \geq B_0$ Compares B_i with B_0 and branches to K if the result is positive. PL K, B1 is equivalent to GE B1, B0, K | (30) | 06i0k |
| GE Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_i \geq 0$ | (30) | 06ijk |
| GE Bi, Bj, K | Jump to K if $B_i \geq B_j$ Compares B_i with B_j and branches to K if B_i is greater than or equal to B_j . Plus zero is greater than minus zero. | (30) | 06ijk |
| LE Bj, Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_j \leq B_i$ Compares B_i with B_j and branches to K if B_j is less than or equal to B_i . Plus zero is greater than minus zero. | (30) | 06ijk |
| GT Bj, K | Jump to K if $B_j > 0$ Compares B_i with B_0 and branches to K if the result is greater than 0. GT K, B1 is equivalent to GT B1, B0, K | (30) | 070jk |
| LT Bi, K | Jump to K if $B_i < 0$ Compares B_i with B_0 and branches to K if the result is negative. LT K, B1 is equivalent to LT B1, B0, K | (30) | 07i0k |

| | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| NG Bi, K | Jump to K if Bi < B0 Compares Bi with B0 and branches to K if Bi is negative. NG K, B1 is equivalent to LT Bi, B0, K | (30) | 07i0k |
| GT Bj, Bi, K | Jump to K if Bj > Bi Compares Bj with Bi and branches to K if Bi is greater than Bj. Plus zero is greater than minus zero. | (30) | 07ijk |
| LT Bi, Bj, K | Jump to K if Bi < Bj Compares Bi with Bj and branches to K if Bi is less than Bj. Minus zero is less than plus zero. | (30) | 07ijk |

BOOLEAN UNIT Handles the basic logical operations of transfer, logical product, logical sum and logical difference.

| | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| BXi Xj | Transmit Xj to Xi Transfers the 60-bit word in operand register Xj to Xi. | (15) | 10ijj |
| BXi Xj*Xk | Logical product of Xj and Xk to Xi Forms the logical product (AND function) of the 60-bit words in operand registers Xj and Xk and places the result in Xi. (Bits of register Xi are set to 1 when the corresponding bits of the Xj and Xk registers are 1.) Xj 0101 Xk <u>1100</u> Xi 0100 | (15) | 11ijk |
| BXi Xj+Xk | Logical sum of Xj and Xk to Xi Forms the logical sum (inclusive OR) of the 60-bit words in operand registers Xj and Xk and places the result in Xi. (Bits of register Xi are set to 1 if the corresponding bits of the Xj or Xk register are 1.) Xj 0101 Xk <u>1100</u> Xi 1101 | (15) | 12ijk |

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BXi Xj-Xk | <p>Logical difference of Xj and Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>13ijk</p> <p>Forms the logical difference (exclusive OR) of the 60-bit words in operand registers Xj and Xk and places the result in Xi. (Bits of register Xi are set to 1 if the corresponding bits in the Xj and Xk registers are unlike.)</p> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"> Xj 0101 Xk <u>1100</u> Xi 1001 </div> |
| BXi -Xk | <p>Transmit the complement of Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>14ikk</p> <p>Extracts the 60-bit word from operand register Xk, complements it, and transmits the complement to operand register Xi. The contents of Xk are not changed.</p> |
| BXi -Xk*Xj | <p>Logical product of Xj and complement of Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>15ijk</p> <p>Forms in Xi the logical product (AND function) of Xj and the complement of Xk. Contents of Xk and Xj are not changed.</p> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top; margin-right: 50px;"> Step 1 Xj 0101 Xk 1100 </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> Step 2 Xj 0101 -Xk <u>0011</u> Xi 0001 </div> </div> |
| BXi -Xk+Xj | <p>Logical sum of Xj and complement of Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>16ijk</p> <p>Complements the 60-bit word in Xk, forms the logical sum (inclusive OR) of this quantity and Xj, and places the result in Xi. Contents of Xk and Xj are not changed.</p> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top; margin-right: 50px;"> Step 1 Xj 0101 Xk 1100 </div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: top;"> Step 2 Xj 0101 -Xk <u>0011</u> Xi 0111 </div> </div> |

| | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| BXi -Xk-Xj | Logical difference of Xj and complement of Xk to Xi | (15) | 17ijk |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------|-------|

Complements the 60-bit word in Xk, forms the difference (exclusive OR) of this quantity and Xj, and places the result in Xi. Contents of Xk and Xj are not changed.

| | | | | | |
|--------|----|------|--------|-----|-------------|
| Step 1 | Xj | 0101 | Step 2 | Xj | 0101 |
| | Xk | 1100 | | -Xk | <u>0011</u> |
| | | | | Xi | 0110 |

SHIFT UNIT Handles shifting operations including left (circular) and right (end-off/sign extension) shift, normalize, pack and unpack floating point operations. The unit provides also a mask generator.

| | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| LXi jk | Shift Xi left jk places | (15) | 20ijk |
|--------|-------------------------|------|-------|

Shifts the 60-bit word in Xi left circular jk places. Each step moves the leftmost bit of Xi into the rightmost position of Xi.

The 6-bit shift count jk is coded as an octal or decimal number. A complete circular shift of Xi is possible (jk = 60).

Example: LX2 36

| | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|
| AXi jk | Arithmetic right shift Xi, jk places | (15) | 21ijk |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|

Shifts the 60-bit word in Xi right jk places. The rightmost bits of Xi are discarded and the sign bit is extended. The 6-bit shift count jk is coded as an octal or decimal number.

Example: AX2 36

| | | | |
|--------|-------------------|------|-------|
| LXi Xk | Transmit Xk to Xi | (15) | 22i0k |
|--------|-------------------|------|-------|

Transfers the 60-bit word in operand register Xk to Xi.

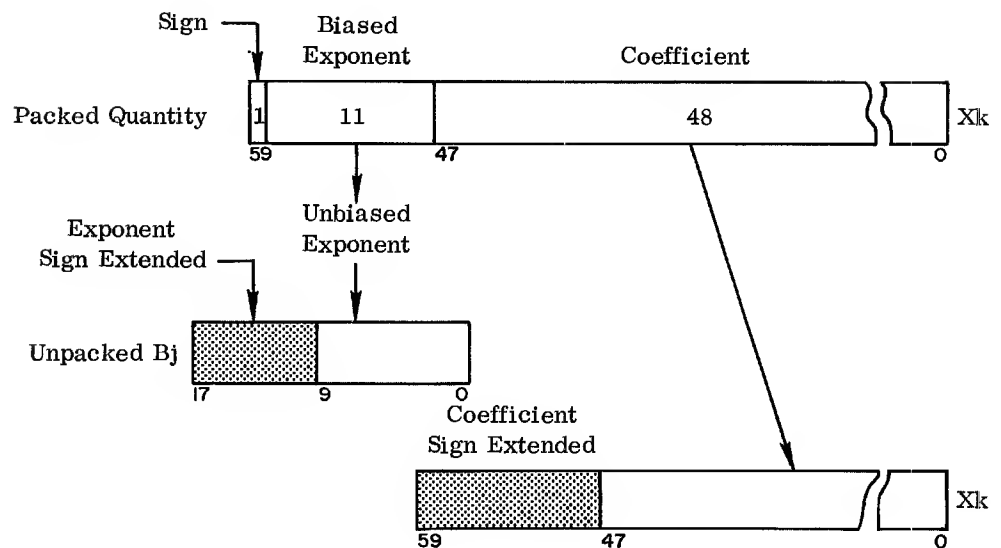
Equivalent to the BXi Xj except this instruction executes in the shift unit and is, therefore, preferable if the Boolean unit is busy. The BXi Xj is always preferable in a 6400 or 6500, as it is faster.

| | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| LXi Bj, Xk | Left shift Xk nominally Bj places to Xi (15) | 22ijk |
| | Shifts the 60-bit word in Xk the number of places specified by the low order 6 bits of Bj and places the result in Xi. | |
| | If Bj is positive, Xk is shifted left circular. | |
| | If Bj is negative, Xk is shifted right (end off with sign extension) and the complement of the low order 6 bits of Bj gives the number of places to be shifted. | |
| | Example: LX2 B1, X3 | |
| AXi Bj, Xk | Arithmetic right shift Xk nominally Bj places to Xi (15) | 23ijk |
| | Shifts the 60-bit word in Xk the number of places specified by the low order 6 bits of Bj and places the result in Xi. | |
| | If Bj is positive, Xk is shifted right (end off with sign extension). | |
| | If Bj is negative, Xk is shifted left circular; and the complement of the low order 6 bits of Bj gives the number of places to be shifted. | |
| | Example: AX2 B3, X4 | |
| NXi Xk | Normalize Xk to Xi (15) | 24i0k |
| NXi Bj, Xk | Normalize Xk in Xi and Bj (15) | 24ijk |
| | Normalizes the floating point quantity in Xk and places it in Xi. The number of left shifts required is placed in Bj during the operation. If the coefficient of Xk is zero, Xi is cleared to all zeros and Bj is set to 48. If the size of the exponent is less than the number of leading zeros in the coefficient of Xk, underflow occurs during normalizing and the exponent and coefficient of Xi are both cleared. | |
| | Example: NX2 B3, X4 | |

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|
| ZXi Xk | Round and normalize Xk in Xi | (15) | 25i0k |
| ZXi Bj,Xk | Round and normalize Xk in Xi and Bj | (15) | 25ijk |
| Performs the same operation as NX (24 ijk) except that the quantity in Xk is rounded before it is normalized. Normalizing a zero coefficient places the round bit in bit 47 and reduces the exponent by 48. | | | |
| Example: ZX2 B3,X4 | | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
| UXi Xk | Unpack Xk to Xi | (15) | 26i0k |
| UXi Bj,Xk | Unpack Xk to Xi and Bj | (15) | 26ijk |
| Unpacks the floating point quantity in Xk and sends the sign and 48-bit coefficient to Xi and the 11-bit exponent minus 2000 ⁸ to Bj which then contains the true one's complement representation of the exponent. Xk may be an unnormalized number. | | | |
| Example: UX2 B3,X4 | | | |

The exponent and coefficient are sent to the low order bits of the registers as shown in the following diagram.



| | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| PXi Bj,Xk | Pack Xi from Xk and Bj | (15) | 27ijk |
| | <p>Packs a floating point number in Xi. The coefficient of the number is obtained from the sign and low order 48 bits of Xk and the exponent is obtained by adding 2000₈ to the low order 11 bits of Bj. The coefficient is not normalized.</p> <p>Exponent and coefficient are obtained from the low order bits of the register and packed as shown in the above diagram. During pack, overflow occurs when Bj is a positive number of more than 10 bits; exit on overflow is optional. Underflow occurs (no exit) when Bj is a negative number of more than 10 bits.</p> <p>Example: PX2 B3,X4</p> | | |
| MXi jk | Form mask in Xi, jk bits | (15) | 43ijk |
| | <p>Forms a mask in Xi. The 6-bit quantity jk defines the number of ones in the mask as counted from the highest order bit in Xi.</p> | | |
| ADD UNIT | Performs floating point addition and subtraction on floating point numbers or their rounded representation. | | |
| FXi Xj+Xk | Floating sum of Xj and Xk to Xi | (15) | 30ijk |
| | <p>Forms the sum of the floating point quantities in Xj and Xk and packs the result in Xi. The packed result is the upper half of a double precision sum.</p> <p>Both arguments are unpacked, and the coefficient of the argument with the smaller exponent is entered into the upper half of a non-programmable 96-bit accumulator. The coefficient is shifted right by the difference of the exponents. The other coefficient is then added into the upper half of the accumulator. If overflow occurs, the sum is shifted right one place, and the exponent of the result is increased by one. The upper half of the accumulator holds the coefficient of</p> | | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--|
| FXi Xj+Xk (Cont'd) | the sum, which is not necessarily normalized. The exponent and upper coefficient are then repacked in Xi. | | |
| | If both exponents are zero and no overflow occurs, the instruction effects an ordinary integer addition. | | |
| FXi Xj-Xk | Floating difference of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) | 31ijk | |
| | Forms the difference of the floating point quantities in Xj and Xk and packs the result in Xi. Alignment and overflow operations are similar to the floating sum (30ijk) instruction, and the difference is not necessarily normalized. The packed result is the upper half of a double precision difference. | | |
| | An ordinary integer subtraction is performed when the exponents are zero. | | |
| DXi Xj+Xk | Floating double precision sum of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) | 32ijk | |
| | Forms the sum of two floating point numbers as in the floating sum (30ijk) instruction, but packs the lower half of the double precision sum with an exponent 48 less than the exponent of the upper sum. | | |
| DXi Xj-Xk | Floating double precision difference of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) | 33ijk | |
| | Forms the difference of two floating point numbers as in the floating difference (31ijk) instruction, but packs the lower half of the double precision difference with an exponent of 48 less than the exponent of the upper difference. | | |
| RXi Xj+Xk | Round floating sum of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) | 34ijk | |
| | Forms the round sum of the floating point quantities in Xj and Xk and packs the upper sum of the double precision result in Xi. | | |

$\dot{R}X_i \ X_j + X_k$
(Cont'd)

The sum is formed in the same manner as the floating sum (30ijk) instruction except that the operands are rounded before the addition to produce a round sum. If both operands are normalized or the operands have unlike signs, a round bit is attached at the right end of both operands. Otherwise, a round bit is attached at the right end of the operand having the larger exponent.

$RX_i \ X_j - X_k$

Round floating difference of X_j and X_k to X_i (15) 35ijk

Forms the round difference of the floating point quantities in X_j and X_k and packs the upper difference of the double precision result in X_i .

The difference is formed in the same manner as the floating difference (31ijk) instruction except that the operands are rounded before subtraction to produce a round difference.

If both operands are normalized or the operands have like signs, a round bit is attached at the right end of both operands; otherwise, a round bit is attached at the right of the operand with the larger exponent.

LONG ADD UNIT Performs one's complement addition and subtraction of 60-bit fixed point numbers.

$IX_i \ X_j + X_k$ Integer sum of X_j and X_k to X_i (15) 36ijk

Forms a 60-bit one's complement sum of the quantities in X_j and X_k and stores the result in X_i . An overflow condition is ignored.

$IX_i \ X_j - X_k$ Integer difference of X_j and X_k to X_i (15) 37ijk

Forms the 60-bit one's complement difference of the quantities in X_j (minuend) and X_k (subtrahend) and stores the result in X_i .

MULTIPLY UNIT Performs floating point multiplication on floating point numbers or their rounded representations.

FXi Xj*Xk Floating product of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) 40ijk

Multiplies the floating point quantities in Xj (multiplier) and Xk (multiplicand) and packs the upper product result in Xi. The result is a normalized quantity only when both operands are normalized; the exponent is then the sum of the exponents plus 47 (or 48). The result is unnormalized when either or both operands are unnormalized; the exponent is then the sum of the exponents plus 48.

RXi Xj*Xk Round floating product of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) 41ijk

Attaches a round bit to the floating point number in Xk (multiplicand), multiplies this number by the floating point number in Xj, and packs the upper product result in Xi. (No lower product is available.) The result is a normalized quantity only when both operands are normalized; the exponent is then the sum of the exponents plus 47 (or 48). The result is unnormalized when either or both operands are unnormalized; the exponent is then the sum of the exponents plus 48.

DXi Xj*Xk Floating double precision product of Xj and Xk to Xi (15) 42ijk

Multiplies the floating point quantities in Xj and Xk and packs the lower product in Xi with an exponent 48 less than the exponent of the upper product. The result is not necessarily normalized.

DIVIDE UNIT Performs floating point division of floating point quantities or their rounded representation. Also, sums the number of ones in a 60-bit word.

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| FXi Xj/Xk | <p>Floating divide Xj by Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>Divides the floating point quantities in Xj (dividend) by Xk (divisor) and packs the quotient in Xi. The exponent of the result in a no-overflow case is the difference of Xj and Xk exponents minus 48. A one-bit overflow is compensated by shifting the coefficient right one place and increasing the exponent by one. The exponent is then the difference of the Xj and Xk exponents minus 47. The result is a normalized quantity when both Xj and Xk are normalized.</p> | 44ijk |
| RXi Xj/Xk | <p>Round floating divide Xj by Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>Divides the floating point quantity in Xj (dividend) by Xk (divisor) and packs the round quotient in Xi. A 1/3 round bit is added to the least significant bit of the dividend (Xj) before division starts. The result exponent in a no-overflow case is the difference of Xj and Xk exponents minus 48. A one-bit overflow is compensated by shifting the coefficient right one place and increasing the exponent by one. The exponent is then the difference of Xj and Xk exponents minus 47. The result is a normalized quantity when both Xj and Xk are normalized.</p> | 45ijk |
| CXi Xk | <p>Count the number of ones in Xk to Xi (15)</p> <p>Counts the number of ones in Xk and stores the count in the lower order 6 bits of Xi. Bits 6 through 59 are cleared to zero.</p> | 47ikk |
| EXTENDED CORE STORAGE UNIT | | |
| Provides communication with extended core storage (ECS). | | |
| RE Bj+K | <p>Read extended core storage (30)</p> <p>Initiates a read operation to transfer [(Bj)+K] 60-bit words from ECS to CM. The initial ECS address is [(X0)+RA ECS]; the initial CM address is [(A0)+RA CM]. This instruction must be located in the upper position of the instruction word.</p> | 011jk |

| | | | | |
|----|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|
| WE | Bj+K | Write extended core storage | (30) | 012jk |
|----|------|-----------------------------|------|-------|

Initiates a write operation to transfer $[(Bj)+K]$ 60-bit words from CM to ECS. The initial CM address is $[(A0)+RA \text{ CM}]$; the initial ECS address is $[(X0)+RA \text{ ECS}]$. This instruction must be located in the upper order position of the instruction word.

The lower order 30 bits of the instruction word containing the ECS read or write instruction is an error exit and should always hold a jump to an error routine. Two conditions cause an error exit:

- Parity error when reading ECS. If a parity error is detected, the entire block of data is transferred before the exit is taken.
- The ECS bank from/to which data is to be transferred is not available because the bank is in maintenance mode, or the bank is not present in the system.

When either condition exists and an attempt is made to perform a write operation, no data transfer occurs. If the operation is a read and addresses are in range, zeros are transferred to CM.

If an exchange jump occurs while an ECS transfer is in progress, the exchange waits until completion of a record. If the record just completed is the last record of the block transfer, and the transfer was error-free, the CP exits to $(P)+1$, and the exchange jump takes place; however if an error condition exists, the CP exits to the lower instruction, executes it, and then exchange jump is performed. If the record just completed does not complete the block transfer, the exchange jump occurs, and the contents of P are stored in the exchange jump package. A return exchange jump to this program begins execution with the ECS read or write instruction and restarts the transfer. The transfer does not resume at the point it was truncated; rather, the entire transfer must be repeated.

4.2 PERIPHERAL PROCESSOR INSTRUCTIONS

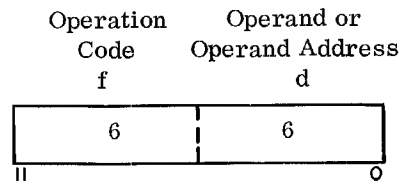
The ten PP processors can communicate with each other and exchange data with CM. Generally, the processors are not used for solving complex arithmetic and logical problems; they are used to perform input/output operations for CP programs, to organize problem data, and to store it in CM. All activity with input/output equipment is directed by PP input/output instructions.

4.2.1

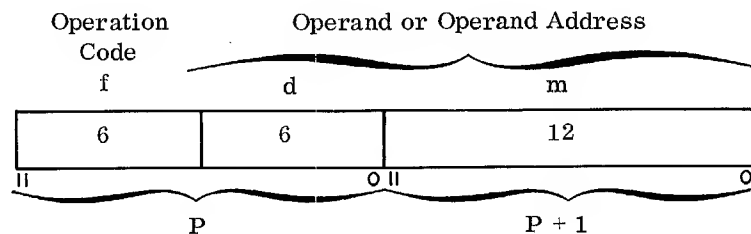
INSTRUCTION FORMAT

A PP instruction may be 12 or 24 bits; a 12-bit PP instruction accommodates a 6-bit or 18-bit operand or operand address; a 24-bit PP instruction accommodates a 6-bit, 12-bit or 18-bit address.

The 12-bit format has a 6-bit operation code and a 6-bit operand or operand address.



The 24-bit format requires two memory words. The 6-bit quantity, d, of the first word is used with the 12-bit quantity, m, of the next consecutive word to form an 18-bit operand or operand address, c.



4.2.2

ADDRESS MODES

Program indexing is accomplished and operands manipulated in three modes:

No address

d or dm is an operand

d = 12-bit number (upper 6 bits = 0)

dm = 18-bit number

Direct address

d or m plus contents of d is the address of an operand

d = address in memory locations 0000-0077₈

m + (d) = 12-bit address referencing all possible peripheral memory locations.

If d ≠ 0, d + m is the operand address; if d = 0, m is the operand address.

Thus, location d may be used for an index quantity to modify operand addresses (direct index addressing).

Indirect address

d = address containing the address of the operand

4.2.3

OPERATION CODES

The instructions for the PPs are listed below. They are arranged by unit function and mnemonic code. Each mnemonic code is followed by a variable field description. Subfields are separated by commas. A mnemonic description, the instruction bit size in parentheses and the octal code are shown. The variable subfield symbols are:

- d Index location, 6 bits
- m Address value, 12 bits
- c Address value, 18 bits
- r Numeric value in jump instructions to indicate number of steps to jump

In the variable field, in parentheses indicate the contents of a register or location. Double parentheses indicate indirect addressing. M = indexed direct address (m+(d)).

NO OPERATION CODE

The following instruction specifies that no operation be performed; it provides a means of padding out a program.

| | | | |
|-----|-------|------|------|
| PSN | Pass. | (12) | 2400 |
|-----|-------|------|------|

DATA TRANSMISSION CODES

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| LDN d | Load d | (12) | 14dd |
| | Clears the arithmetic (A) register and loads d into the lower 6 bits of A. The upper 12 bits of A are zero. | | |

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| LCN d | Load complement d | (12) | 15dd |
| | Clears the A register and loads the complement of d into the lower 6 bits of A. The upper 12 bits of A are set to ones. | | |

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| LDD d | Load (d) | (12) | 30dd |
| | Clears the A register and loads the contents of location d into the lower 12 bits of A. The upper 6 bits of A are zero. | | |

| | | | | |
|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| | STD d | Store (d) Stores the lower 12 bits of the A register into location d. The contents of A are not altered. | (12) | 34dd |
| | LDI d | Load ((d)) Clears the A register and loads into A the 12-bit quantity obtained by indirect addressing. The upper 6 bits of A are zero. Location d is read out of memory, and the word obtained is used as the operand address. | (12) | 40dd |
| | STI d | Store ((d)) Stores the lower 12 bits of the A register into the location specified by the contents of d. The contents of A are not altered. | (12) | 44dd |
| | LDC c | Load c Clears the A register and loads the 18-bit quantity consisting of d as the upper 6 bits and m as the lower 12 bits. | (24) | 20cc cccc |
| | LDM m,d | Load M Clears the A register and loads the 12-bit operand obtained by indexed direct addressing (m+(d)) into the lower 12 bits of A. The upper 6 bits of A are zero. The quantity m, put into memory location P+1, is read out of P+1 and serves as the base operand address to which d is added. | (24) | 50dd mmmm |
| | STM m,d | Store M Stores the lower 12 bits of the A register in the location determined by indexed direct addressing. The contents of A are not altered. | (24) | 54dd mmmm |
| ARITHMETIC CODES | ADN d | Add d Adds the 6-bit positive quantity d to the contents of the A register. | (12) | 16dd |
| | SBN d | Subtract d Subtracts the 6-bit positive quantity d from the contents of the A register. | (12) | 17dd |

| | | | | | |
|------------|---------|----------------|------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | ADD d | Add (d) | (12) | 31dd | Adds to the A register the 12-bit positive quantity in location d. |
| | SBD d | Subtract (d) | (12) | 32dd | Subtracts from the A register the 12-bit positive quantity in location d. |
| | ADI d | Add ((d)) | (12) | 41dd | Adds to the contents of the A register a 12-bit positive operand obtained by indirect addressing. Location d is read out of memory and the word obtained is used as the operand address. |
| | SBI d | Subtract ((d)) | (12) | 42dd | Subtracts from the A register a 12-bit positive operand obtained by indirect addressing. Location d is read out of memory, and the word obtained is used as the operand address. |
| | ADC c | Add c | (24) | 21cc cccc | Adds to the A register the 18-bit quantity c. |
| | ADM m,d | Add M | (24) | 51dd mmmm | Adds to the contents of the A register a 12-bit positive operand obtained by indexed direct addressing. |
| | SBM m,d | Subtract M | (24) | 52dd mmmm | Subtracts from the A register a 12-bit positive operand obtained by indexed direct addressing. |
| SHIFT CODE | SHN r | Shift r | (12) | 10rr | Shifts contents of A register right or left r places. If r is positive (00-37 ₈), shift is left circular; if r is negative (40-77 ₈), A is shifted right (end off with no sign extension). A left shift of 6 places results when r = 6 and a right shift of 6 places results when r = 71 ₈ . |

| | | | | |
|---------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| LOGICAL CODES | LMN d | Logical difference d | (12) | 11dd |
| | | Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical difference of d and the lower 6 bits of A. Equivalent to complementing the individual bits in A which correspond to one bits in d. The upper 12 bits of A are not altered. | | |
| | | <pre> A 001110101011001001 d 001010 ----- 001110101011000011 </pre> | | |
| | LPN d | Logical product d | (12) | 12dd |
| | | Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical product of d and the lower 6 bits of A. The upper 12 bits of A are zero. | | |
| | | <pre> A 001110101011001001 d 001010 ----- 000000000000001000 </pre> | | |
| | SCN d | Selective clear | (12) | 13dd |
| | | Clears the lower 6 bits of the A register where corresponding bits of d are ones. The upper 12 bits of A are not altered. | | |
| | | <pre> A 001110101011001001 d 001010 ----- 001110101011000001 </pre> | | |
| | LMD d | Logical difference (d) | (12) | 33dd |
| | | Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical difference of the lower 12 bits of A and the contents of location d. Equivalent to complementing individual bits of A which correspond to one bits in the contents of d. The upper 6 bits of A are not altered. | | |
| | | <pre> A 001110101011001001 d 010100001010 ----- 001110111111000011 </pre> | | |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|-----------|
| LMI D | Logical difference ((d)) | (12) | 43dd |
| Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical difference of the lower 12 bits of A and the 12-bit operand obtained by indirect addressing. Equivalent to complementing individual bits of A which correspond to one bits in the operand. The upper 6 bits of A are not altered. | | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;"> A 001110101011001001 ((d)) <u> 010100001010 </u> 001110111111000011 </div> | | | |
| LPC c | Logical product c | (24) | 22cc cccc |
| Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical product of the contents of A and the 18-bit quantity c. | | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;"> A 001110101011001001 c <u>001110000011001010</u> 001110000011001000 </div> | | | |
| LMC c | Logical difference c | (24) | 23cc cccc |
| Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical difference of the contents of A and the 18-bit quantity c. Equivalent to complementing the individual bits in A which correspond to one bits in c. | | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;"> A 001110101011001001 c <u>000010000000001010</u> 001100101011000011 </div> | | | |
| LMM m,d | Logical difference M | (24) | 53dd mmmm |
| Forms in the A register the bit-by-bit logical difference of the lower 12 bits of A and a 12-bit operand obtained by indexed direct addressing. Equivalent to complementing individual bits of A which correspond to one bits in the operand. The upper 6 bits of A are not altered. | | | |
| <div style="text-align: right;"> A 001110101011001001 M <u> 010100001010 </u> 001110111111000011 </div> | | | |

| | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| RAM m,d | Replace add M | (24) | 55dd mmmm |
| | Adds A register contents to the operand obtained from the location determined by indexed direct addressing. The resultant sum is left in the A register at the end of the operation, and the lower 12 bits of A replace the original operand in memory. | | |
| AOM m,d | Replace add one M | (24) | 56dd mmmm |
| | Adds one to the operand obtained from the location determined by indexed direct addressing. The sum is left in the A register at the end of the operation, and the lower 12 bits of A replace the original operand in memory. | | |
| SOM m,d | Replace subtract one M | (24) | 57dd mmmm |
| | Subtracts one from the operand obtained from the location determined by indexed direct addressing. The result is left in the A register at the end of the operation, and the lower 12 bits of A replace the original operand in memory. | | |

BRANCH CODES - The r subfield is a numeric value indicating the number of locations to a maximum of 31_{10} (37_8) to be jumped. If r is positive ($01-37_8$) the jump is forward r locations. If r is negative ($40-76_8$) the jump is backward r locations. If r equals 00 or 77_8 , the program stops.

| | | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| UJN r | Unconditional jump r locations | (12) | 03rr |
| | Unconditional jump of up to 31 steps forward or backward from current program address, depending on value of r. | | |
| ZJN r | Zero jump: jump r locations if (A) = 0 | (12) | 04rr |
| | Conditional jump of up to 31 steps forward or backward from current program address if A register is zero. If A is nonzero, the next instruction is executed. Negative zero (777777) is treated as nonzero. | | |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| CENTRAL PROCESSOR AND CENTRAL MEMORY CODES | NJN r | Nonzero jump: jump r locations if (A) \neq 0 Conditional jump of up to 31 steps forward or backward from current program address if A register is nonzero. If A is zero, the next instruction is executed. Negative zero (777777) is treated as nonzero. | (12) | 05rr |
| | PJN r | Plus jump: jump r locations if (A) \geq +0 Conditional jump of up to 31 steps forward or backward from current program address if A register is positive. If A is negative, the next instruction is executed. | (12) | 06rr |
| | MJN r | Minus jump: jump r locations if (A) \leq -0 Conditional jump of up to 31 steps forward or backward from the current program address if A register is negative. If A is positive, the next instruction is executed. | (12) | 07rr |
| | LJM m,d | Long jump to M Jumps to sequence beginning at address m + (d). If d = 0, m is not modified. | (24) | 01dd mmmm |
| | RJM m,d | Return jump to M Stores the current program address plus two (P + 2) at location m + (d), and jumps to location m + (d) + 1. | (24) | 02dd mmmm |
| | EXN d | Exchange jump Transmits an 18-bit address from the A register to the central processor and directs the central processor to perform an exchange jump. The address in A is the starting location of a 16-word file containing information about the CP program to be executed. The 18-bit initial address must be entered in A be- fore this instruction is executed. The | (12) | 260d |

| | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| EXN d (Cont'd) | central processor replaces the file with similar information from the interrupted CP program. The PP program is not interrupted. | | |
| MXN d | Monitor exchange jump | (12) | 261d |
| | Conditional exchange jump to the CP initiates CP monitor activity. If the monitor flag bit is clear, this instruction sets the flag and initiates the exchange. If the monitor flag bit is set, this instruction acts as a pass instruction. The starting address for this exchange is the 18-bit address in the PP A register which is an absolute address. The PP program must have loaded its A register with an appropriate address prior to executing this instruction. | | |
| RPN | Read program address | (12) | 2700 |
| | Transfers contents of the central processor program address (P) register to the PP A register. Allows the PP to determine whether the central processor is running. | | |
| CRD d | Central read from (A) to d | (12) | 60dd |
| | Transfers a 60-bit central memory word to 5 consecutive PP memory locations. The A register must contain the 18-bit absolute CM address before the instruction is executed. The 60-bit CM word is disassembled into five 12-bit words beginning at the left. Location d receives the first 12-bit word. The remaining 12-bit words go to succeeding locations. The A register contents are unchanged. | | |
| CRM m,d | Central read (d) words from (A) to M | (24) | 61dd mmmm |
| | Reads a block of 60-bit words from CM into PP memory. The A register contains the 18-bit CM starting address and must be loaded prior to the execution of this instruction. The contents of A are increased by one as each 60-bit CM word is disassembled and stored. The | | |

CRM m,d
(Cont'd)

block length or number of CM words to be read is contained in location d. The number also goes to the Q register, an indexing register, where it is reduced by one as each CM word is processed. Transfer is complete when $Q = 0$.

The current contents of the (P) register are stored in PP location 0000, and the PP starting address m in the P register, which is increased by one as each 12-bit word is stored. Five words are required for each CM word read, since each CM word is disassembled into five successive PP words. The original contents of P are restored upon completion of the transfer.

CWD d

Central write from d to (A) (12)

62dd

Assembles five successive 12-bit words into a 60-bit word and stores it in CM. The 18-bit CM address must be in the A register prior to the execution of the instruction and remains there unchanged.

The first word to be read out of PP memory is contained in location d. It appears as the leftmost 12 bits of the 60-bit word. The remaining 12-bit groups are taken from successive addresses in PP memory.

CWM m,d

Central write (d) words from M to (A) (24)

63dd mmmm

Assembles a block of 60-bit words and writes them in CM. The A register contains the beginning CM address and must be loaded prior to the execution of this instruction. The number in A is increased by one after each 60-bit word is assembled to provide the next CM address.

The contents of location d specify the number of 60-bit words to write. The number also goes to the Q register where it is reduced by one as each CM word is assembled. Transfer is complete when $Q = 0$.

CWM m,d
(Cont'd)

The original contents of the P register are stored in PP location 0000. The address of the first word to be read from PP memory, m, goes to the P register which is increased by one as each 12-bit word is read to provide the next PP memory address. The original contents of the P register are restored at the completion of the transfer.

INPUT/OUTPUT CODES

AJM m,d Jump to m if channel d active (24) 64dd mmmm

Conditional jump to a new program sequence beginning at address m if the channel specified by d is active. If the channel is inactive, the current program sequence continues.

IJM m,d Jump to m if channel d inactive (24) 65dd mmmm

Conditional jump to a new program sequence beginning at address m if the channel specified by d is inactive. If the channel is active, the current program sequence continues.

FJM m,d Jump to m if channel d full (24) 66dd mmmm

Conditional jump to a new program sequence beginning at address m if the channel specified by d is full. If the channel is empty, the current program sequence continues.

An input channel is full when the input equipment has sent a word to the channel register and sets the full flag. The channel remains full until the PP accepts the word and clears the flag. An output channel is full when a PP sends a word to the channel register and sets the full flag. The channel is empty when the output equipment accepts the word and notifies the PP.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------|
| EJM m,d | Jump to m if channel d empty (24) | 67dd mmmm |
| Conditional jump to a new program sequence beginning at address m if the channel specified by d is empty. If the channel is full, the current program sequence continues. | | |
| IAN d | Input to A from channel d (12) | 70dd |
| Transfers a word from input channel d to the lower 12 bits of the A register. The upper 6 bits are cleared. If this instruction is executed when the channel is inactive, the PPs will become inoperative until deadstart. | | |
| IAM m,d | Input (A) words to m from channel d (24) | 71dd mmmm |
| Transfers a block of words from input channel d to PP memory beginning at a location specified by m. The A register contains the block length which is reduced by one as each word is read. The input operation is complete when A = 0. | | |
| The current contents of the P register are stored in PP location 0000 and the starting address, m, in P. As each word is stored P is increased by one to give the next address. The original contents of the P register are restored at the end of the operation. If this instruction is executed when the data channel is inactive, no input operation is accomplished; the program continues at P+2. | | |
| OAN d | Output from A on channel d (12) | 72dd |
| Transfers a word from the lower 12 bits of the A register to output channel d. The A register remains unaltered. If this instruction is executed when the channel is inactive, the PPs will become inoperative until deadstart. | | |

| | | | |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| OAM m,d | Output (A) words from m on channel d | (24) | 73dd mmmm |
| | <p>Transfers a block of words on output channel d from PP memory beginning at the location specified by m. The number of words is specified by the contents of the A register, which is reduced by one as each word is transferred. The output operation is completed when A = 0.</p> <p>The current contents of the P register, m, are stored in PP location 0000. P is increased by one as each word is read to give the next address. The original contents of the P register are restored at the end of the operation. If this instruction is executed when the data channel is inactive, no output operation is accomplished; the program continues at P+2.</p> | | |
| ACN d | Activate channel d | (12) | 74dd |
| | <p>Activates the channel specified by d. This instruction must precede instructions 70dd-73dd mmmm. Activating a channel alerts the input/output equipment for the exchange of data. Activating an already active channel causes the PP to become inoperative until deadstart.</p> | | |
| DCN d | Disconnect channel d | (12) | 75dd |
| | <p>Deactivates the channel specified by d. Stops the input/output equipment and terminates the buffer. Deactivating an already inactive channel causes the PP to become inoperative until deadstart. Care must be taken to avoid disconnecting the channel before first sensing for Channel Empty, deactivating a channel before stopping the associated processor, and deactivating a channel before putting a useful program in the associated processor. After deadstart, PPs wait on an input channel. Deactivating a channel after deadstart causes an exit to address 0001 and execution of program.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------|
| FAN d | Function (A) on channel d | (12) | 76dd |
| | The external function code in the lower 12 bits of the A register is sent out on channel d. Executing this instruction when the channel is active causes the PP to become inoperative until deadstart. | | |
| FNC m,d | Function m on channel d | (24) | 77dd mmmm |
| | The external function code specified by m is sent out on channel d. | | |

Pseudo instructions are grouped here according to general function. Their appearance in a subprogram is governed by the following rules:

1. Operations required:

IDENT must be the first line

END must be the last line

2. When the following operations are used, they must appear before any operations listed at 4. They must also appear before a macro call or the pseudo operation HERE if either generates an operation listed at 4.

ABS

PERIPH

3. The following operations may appear anywhere between IDENT and END:

MACRO, its definition, and ENDM

Comments lines

LIST, EJECT, SPACE, TITLE, ERR, LCC, XTEXT, RMT and its bracketed code

HERE and XTEXT, only if code generated does not include operations listed at 4.

A macro call only if it does not expand into any of the operations listed at 4.

4. The first appearance of these operations makes illegal the subsequent appearance of ABS or PERIPH.

USE, LOC, ORG

MICRO

Any machine instruction

ENTRY, EXT

EQU, SET

BSS, BSSZ

DATA, VFD, REP, DIS

DUP, ENDD, STOPDUP

All conditional pseudo instructions

SST

5.1 ASSEMBLER CONTROL

The mode of assembly is controlled by these instructions.

5.1.1 IDENT

The first operation of every subprogram must be IDENT.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ignored | IDENT | 1, 2, or 3 subfields |

IDENT can occur only once in each subprogram. Any additional occurrence is considered an error. If it is omitted, an error will result. The first variable subfield must contain a linkage symbol which becomes the name of the subprogram only and is not defined in the assembly (see section 3.3). For relocatable assemblies, the second and third subfields are ignored.

If the assembler is called by FORTRAN rather than a COMPASS control card, IDENT must appear in columns 11-15.

In absolute assemblies, the second subfield defines the first word address of the absolute binary program image. During assembly, data may be originated at a location higher than the base origin address, but not below it. This first word address does not serve the same function as an ORG nor does it replace ORG to set the origin counter value. A second subfield on the IDENT line is evaluated as a decimal number unless specifically designated octal.

In absolute CP subprograms, the third subfield contains the entry address. Assembler binary output is explained in section 8.

If the TITLE instruction is omitted, the IDENT variable field is used for the main subprogram title.

5.1.2 END

END is required as the last operation of each subprogram.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| symbol or blank | END | blank or a linkage symbol |

This operation terminates a subprogram deck. It causes the assembler to terminate any counter, conditional assembly, macro generation or code duplication in progress. Any waiting remote text is assembled; all local blocks are assigned an origin relative to the program origin in the order in

which they were first introduced. If the location field of END contains a symbol it is defined as having a relocatable value equal to the total subprogram length, or at last word address + 1. Total subprogram length includes the length of the literals block. A symbol in the variable field of END is considered a transfer address and is relevant only for relocatable assemblies. This transfer address defines the starting point of execution of a program when it is loaded.

5.1.3 ABS

A non-relocatable CP program may be assembled with this instruction:

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | ABS | ignored |

ABS declares the program to be absolute; if used, it must appear at the beginning of the assembly. The assembler assigns all blocks an origin relative to absolute zero. Although the output is absolute, relocatable symbols may exist during assembly. Any literal or any symbol defined in a block other than the zero block is considered relocatable. This is a relevant consideration for symbol definition, storage allocation, and the IF pseudo instruction.

In absolute assemblies, ENTRY, REP, REPI and EXT are illegal.

5.1.4 PERIPH

PP code is assembled with this instruction:

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | PERIPH | ignored |

PERIPH declares the program to be a PP program and absolute. The rules stated under ABS apply; in addition, LCC is illegal.

Within PERIPH assemblies, the register names of CP assemblies are treated as normal symbols. Any CP instruction will cause an operand error.

5.1.5 BASE

With BASE, the programmer can change the mode of numeric data.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | BASE | O or D |

5.1.6 SEGMENT

A variable field symbol beginning with the letter O denotes octal assembly mode; a symbol beginning with D denotes decimal mode. Any other entry will be flagged as an error, and assembly will be decimal.

In succeeding lines, all numeric address constants and data items consisting of digits without O, D or B prefix or suffix are subject to the base mode control. Under BASE O, for example, the constant 15 is considered 15₈, as is 15_B, and constant 15_D is evaluated as 17₈. In octal assembly mode, any numeric item containing an 8 or 9 without a D prefix or suffix is flagged as an error. Decimal assembly mode is always assumed if no BASE is encountered.

All numeric items are under base control (except scale factors and binary point position which are always considered decimal items). For example, using the octal assembly mode, VFD 60/-1 defines a 48-bit field. A second subfield on the IDENT line is evaluated as a decimal number unless specifically designated octal.

This pseudo instruction is used for producing central processor and peripheral processor overlays at assembly time. SEGMENT can be used only in a PP assembly or an absolute CP assembly.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|------------------|
| Segname | SEGMENT | orgbase, eptname |

Segname is the name of the overlay and must be present for the loader as a linkage symbol. Segname is not defined in the assembly.

Orgbase defines the first word address of the absolute binary program image. During assembly, data may be originated at a location higher than the base origin address, but not below it. This first word address does not serve the same function as an ORG nor does it replace ORG to set the origin counter value.

Eptname indicates the entry address to the segment. The SEGMENT pseudo instruction causes COMPASS to write, to the binary output file, all binary information accumulated since the previous IDENT or SEGMENT card was encountered and to write an end-of-record. The binary information consists of blocks, literals, and assembled code. The symbol table is not cleared after encountering SEGMENT.

SEGMENT should be used in conjunction with a USE or ORG pseudo operation to indicate the location where the segment is to be loaded.

In a CP assembly, a BSS 1 is required as the first instruction in the segment (after ORG and USE) to allow room for a control word to be loaded into the first word prior to the orgbase. (appendix F)

Examples :

| | | | | |
|----|---------|---------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | OVLOC | BSS | 0 | Location where segment is loaded |
| | | : | | |
| | | : | | |
| | SEG1 | SEGMENT | STRTLOC,ENTPNT | |
| | | ORG | OVLOC | |
| | | BSS | 1 | First address of segment binary information |
| | STRTLOC | BSS | 0 | |
| | | : | | |
| | | : | | |
| | | | (tables) | |
| | ENTPNT | BSS | 0 | Entry point of segment |
| | | : | | |
| | | : | (program) | |

The segment, SEG1, will be loaded as an overlay. The first word address of the binary information to be loaded is STRTLOC. The entry point to the overlay and the first executable instruction is location ENTPNT. The overlay, when executed, will occupy the area beginning at location OVLOC.

| | | | | |
|----|---------|---------|----------------|-------------------|
| 2. | SEGA | SEGMENT | STRTLOC,ENTPNT | |
| | | USE | BLOCK1 | assemble in block |
| | | BSS | 1 | 1 used by loader |
| | STRTLOC | BSS | 0 | |
| | | : | | |
| | | : | | (tables) |
| | ENT | BSS | 0 | |
| | | : | | |
| | | : | (program) | |

The segment, SEGA, will be loaded as an overlay. The first word address of the binary information to be loaded is STRTLOC. The entry point and first executable instruction is ENTPNT. The overlay will be assembled in the block, BLOCK1, and when executed will occupy an area relative to the block origin.

All segment overlays are level (1,0). If errors occur or if word count is zero, no binary data will be dumped.

The programmer must set up the necessary loader call, overlay level, and the type of load requested. (See SCOPE 3.1 Reference Manual.)

5.2

COUNTER CONTROL These pseudo instructions control the origin, location and position counters.

5.2.1

USE

USE declares a block into which succeeding instructions are to be placed.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|------------|
| ignored | USE | block name |

Upon encountering USE, the assembler places succeeding assembled values in the block named in the variable field. The first appearance of a block name in USE causes a force upper, subsequent USE statements for that block do not. The values of the current origin and position counters are saved to indicate the last known length of the block being assembled. An indication as to whether the next instruction is to be forced upper is also saved. If the block name in the USE statement is enclosed in slashes, that block is a common block, and subsequent uses of that name in USE need not be enclosed in slashes. If the block name is never enclosed in slashes, it is a local block.

The following notations may be used to set the origin of data:

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------|
| USE | Data origin is in zero block |
| USE 0 | Data origin is in zero block |
| USE // | Use blank common block |
| USE * | Use block in effect prior to current USE |

A common block can be declared with the same name as a local block. In such cases, the common block name must be enclosed in slashes in subsequent USE statements to distinguish it from the local block. Thus, common block zero can coexist with the program's zero block if it is referenced always in the following manner:

```
USE / 0 /
```

The zero block, the nominal program block, contains the entire program if no other USE is encountered.

If the blank common block is named in a USE statement, BSS and ORG are the only storage allocation instructions that may follow USE; BSSZ is not permitted since it presets the block to zero.

The assembler maintains a record of USE and ORG pseudo operations since each occurrence of these pseudo operations (except USE*) adds an entry to this record. Each use of USE * restores the most recent entry and removes it from the list. In this way, a push-down list is maintained. Only the last 50 entries are maintained. When the list is exhausted (more USE * instructions than entries), the zero block is used.

Any symbol used as a block name has definition as a block name only, and may be defined elsewhere without ambiguity.

If a USE statement introduces a block name that has not appeared previously in a USE statement, the origin and location counters are started at zero relative to the block origin, and the position counter is set to the beginning of a new word. Block type is considered local unless the block name is enclosed in slashes.

If the block name has previously appeared in a USE operation, or is the zero block, the origin, location, and position counters are started at their last known values.

If the last instruction assembled under this block was one which forces the next instruction upper, that last instruction will be forced upper. For example:

| | | |
|-------|------|-------|
| GAMMA | RJ | ALPHA |
| | USE | DATA |
| SAN | DATA | 1.0 |
| | USE | * |
| | SA3 | SAM |

The SA3 instruction will be forced upper.

If the last instruction did not indicate a force upper, forcing upper is determined by the instructions which follow USE. With this facility, partial-word bytes may be packed into a table which resides in a block other than the one currently being used. For example:

```

.
.
.
USE    /TABLE/
VFD    6/CODE
USE    *
.
.
.
USE    /TABLE/
VFD    6/1RX,18/ADDR
USE    *
.
.
.

```

The value of the location counter is not saved; if LOC has been employed, caution must be exercised to produce the desired results.

When assembly takes place within a block, that block name in a USE statement has the effect of forcing the location counter to agree with the origin counter and recording this block as the last known block for a subsequent USE *.

5.2.2 ORG

With ORG, the origin and location counters may be reset.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| ignored | ORG | address expression |

The ORG instruction causes the location and origin counters to be reset to the value stated in the address field. As in USE, the current origin, location, and position counters are saved. ORG starts the assembly at the upper position of a word.

The only effect of * in the variable field of ORG is to force the current block upper. The USE pseudo instruction must return control to the last used block.

The expression in the variable field of ORG must not contain symbols not yet defined; the expression may not result in a negative relocatable value.

5.2.3 LOC

The location counter may be set with this instruction.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| ignored | LOC | address expression |

The location counter is set to the value of the variable field expression, but the origin counter is not reset. Normally the location counter value is the same as the origin counter, since instructions are executed normally at the location into which they were loaded. LOC allows the location counter to be adjusted so that code may be loaded into one place, and executed at another. The location counter is reset to origin counter value when a subsequent USE or ORG is encountered.

Symbols in the variable field expression of LOC must have been previously defined. LOC causes the next instruction to be forced upper. The only effect of LOC * is to force upper.

5.3 LINKAGE CONTROL

Names to be passed to the loader for subprogram linkage are declared with these instructions. They are valid for relocatable code only, and may not exceed seven characters in length.

5.3.1 ENTRY

An entry point name is passed to the loader with this statement.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ignored | ENTRY | symbols separated by commas |

The linkage symbols listed in the variable field are declared to the loader as entry points. Each must be defined in the assembly as a non-external symbol.

5.3.2 EXT

This instruction declares symbols external to the subprogram.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ignored | EXT | symbols separated by commas |

The linkage symbols listed in the variable field are passed to the loader as external symbols. These symbols must not be defined within the subprogram.

5.4 STORAGE ALLOCATION

These pseudo instructions cause adjustment of both the location and origin counters. All operations force upper.

5.4.1 BSS

A storage area is reserved with this statement:

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| symbol or blank | BSS | absolute address expression |

A location field symbol is defined as the current value of the location counter. The expression in the address field is evaluated and the location and origin counters are incremented by that amount. Symbols in the expression must have been previously defined. If the address expression is incorrect, no space will be reserved, but a force upper will occur. BSS 0 forces upper without allocating storage.

5.4.2 BSSZ

BSSZ reserves an area of zero-filled words in storage. The specification of BSSZ is similar to BSS, and the effect is the same, except that allocated storage is preset to zeros at load time. BSSZ 0 forces upper without allocating storage.

5.5 SYMBOL DEFINITION

These operations permit the direct definition of symbols.

5.5.1 EQU

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| symbol | EQU | address expression |

The symbol in the location field is defined as having the same value as the address expression. Once defined, the symbol retains that definition throughout assembly. An undefined symbol may not appear in the variable field expression. (=Ssymbol and =Xsymbol may not be used in the address field unless the symbols have been defined by some other conventional method.) The address expression may result in an absolute, relocatable, or external value. If the address field is incorrect, the location symbol of the EQU is not defined, and a warning flag is issued.

5.5.2

SET

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| symbol | SET | address expression |

SET redefines the value of the location symbol to the value of the variable field expression. Such symbols are called redefinable and may be defined only with the SET instruction; they have this definition only until reset. Symbols in the address expression must have been previously defined. A SET-defined symbol may not be referenced before it is first defined by a SET. (=Ssymbol and =Xsymbol may not be used in the address field unless the symbols have been defined by some other conventional method.) The address expression may result in an absolute, relocatable or external value. If the address field is incorrect, the location symbol is not redefined, and a warning flag is given.

5.6

DATA GENERATION

With these instructions, data items may be included in the subprogram.

5.6.1

DATA

The DATA operation declares numeric and character data items.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| blank or symbol | DATA | absolute data items |

If a location symbol is present, it is defined as the current value of the location counter. The data items may be octal, decimal, or display code characters, and must be full-word values. They are separated by commas and terminated by a blank. Literals may not be used in the variable field list. The DATA pseudo instruction forces upper. Refer to section 3 for specification of data items.

5.6.2

DIS

DIS provides a convenient means of writing display code lines when more than one COMPASS statement is involved.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| blank or symbol | DIS | word count, and a character string |

The word count must result in an absolute value. COMPASS extracts $n \cdot 10$ characters beyond the comma following the address expression, and packs them, as they occur, into n words. If the statement ends before $n \cdot 10$ is satisfied, the remainder of the words requested will be filled with blanks (55g). (For PP, $n \cdot 2$ is the character count.)

If the count subfield is missing or has a zero value, the character string must be bounded by delimiters. The comma must always be present. The first character after the comma is the delimiter. All characters between the delimiter and its next occurrence are packed into as many words as are necessary. Two zeros are guaranteed at the end of the character string; COMPASS allocates another word to accommodate them if required. If the delimiter character is not encountered again, COMPASS will produce a fatal error.

The DIS pseudo instruction forces upper.

5.6.3 LIT

Absolute values are entered into the literal table with the LIT statement.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| blank or symbol | LIT | up to 100 words of data items |

A location symbol indicates the location of the first mentioned value. Data items are separated by commas and terminated by a blank. Data items are entered in the literal table in the order specified. Duplications in data items may occur in the literal table if there are duplicate values in the LIT variable field which occur in a different sequence; but if all data items listed for one LIT are identical to an existing sequence in the literal table, they will not be duplicated. Subsequently defined literals (defined either with LIT or the = n form) will not be duplicated in the literal table if they exist in a LIT declared sequence.

The specification of data items in the LIT variable field is the same as for DATA. No = is used before LIT-declared literals. At least one data item must be specified.

5.6.4 VFD

Fields of binary data are generated with the VFD statement.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| blank, +, -, or symbol | VFD | a list of subfields separated by commas |

When plus or a symbol appears in the location field, data begins in a new word. A symbol is given the new value of the location counter. A minus sign in the location field causes the position counter to be set at the next quarter word boundary in a CP assembly, or at a new word in a PP assembly.

The subfields are of the format n/v where n is a bit count of field length and may be any single, previously defined, absolute element. It must be positive and may not exceed 60. The value expression, v, consists of any valid address expression. If a non-absolute value (v) occurs (relocatable or external), it must be within a field that is at least 18 bits long and ends at bit 0, 15, or 30.

Absolute data items follow all rules indicated in section 3.7 and are right or left justified within the field length.

Example:

```

ALPHA    SET    15
TABLE    VFD    36/4CTAB1,6/9,18/TABLOC
          VFD    30/*-1,30/5H△△△△△,ALPHA/-0
          VFD    $/0,1/1

```

| | | | |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Word 1 | 2 4 0 1 0 2 3 4 0 0 0 0 | 1 1 | T A B L O C |
| Word 2 | 0 0 0 0 | T A B L E | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 |
| Word 3 | 7 7 7 7 7 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 1 |

VFD leaves the position counter pointed at the next available bit position. If the last VFD byte ends to the left of a quarter word boundary, zero bits will be inserted up to a quarter word boundary. If one VFD instruction is followed immediately by another which has no location field entry or if the two VFDs are separated only by a USE...USE * routine, values are packed into words with no padding or forcing upper.

A plus or minus in the location field of a VFD in PP forces the VFD data to begin at the next full word boundary.

5.6.5 REP

REP defers data generation until load time. It is valid only in relocatable assemblies.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| ignored | REP | 1 to 5 subfields separated by commas |

Information is passed by the assembler to the loader. This replication control is used when a block of storage is to be set to a given series of values, yet is not to be represented in its duplicated state in the COMPASS binary output. A BSSZ instruction with an address area greater than five is output in a REPI table. First a set of data is placed in consecutive locations, established by the programmer using normal assembler techniques. Then the loader is instructed to move blocks of data in storage. For this, five values are specified in the REP or REPI instruction. For REPI the non-relocatable data must appear in previously loaded text. This data must not contain any external references or common relocatable addresses. Each subfield consists of a letter, S, D, C, B, I, and a slash, followed by a non-external address expression.

S Source address
D Destination address
C Repetition count
B Code block size
I Increment

The operation at load time is to move B words from location S to location D, B words from location S to location D + I, B words from S to location D + 2I, etc. This operation is repeated C times. An omitted specification, except S, is passed to the loader as zero. Only one specification of each type may appear. If a subfield is zero, the loader will make the following assumptions, in the order shown:

B = 1
I = B
C = 1
D = value of S subfield plus value of B subfield

If the value of S is zero, the assembler will flag the REP or REPI instruction as an error and will not pass REP or REPI to loader.

The loader tables produced by the REP and REPI instructions differ only in one byte. The REPI table is processed by the loader upon encounter, whereas the processing of the REP table is delayed until the closing out of load.

The assembler error-flags the REP instruction if the value of S is zero, and does not pass REP to the loader.

At load time, REPs are deferred until all other loading is finished.

5.7 CONDITIONAL OPERATIONS

These pseudo instructions control the conditional assembly of code; succeeding instructions are assembled only if the condition stated is true. When a value of an address expression is involved, only previously defined symbols may be used, and the result must not be relocatable. If undefined elements are used, the expression has a zero value, the conditional is flagged as an error and assembly proceeds with the next instruction.

The number of instructions to be assembled or skipped may be controlled by a line count or by brackets (an IF to a matching ENDIF). A count of the number of statements assembled under control of an IF statement can be included as the last subfield. If the count field is missing or zero, the assembler looks for a bracketing ENDIF, and assembly resumes with the instruction immediately following it. Comment lines with an asterisk in column 1 are not included in the count. The skip count is decremented only for instruction lines. Comments which occur before the first instruction following the skipped instruction are skipped also.

If there is an instruction bracket name, the corresponding ENDIF is the first one encountered which has either the same name as the IF or no name. If there is no instruction bracket name on the conditional instruction and no line count is given, the first ENDIF encountered, with or without a name, terminates the bracket. Instruction brackets have significance only if coding is not to be assembled. An ENDIF encountered during assembly is ignored. An END card terminates the skipping process. During the skipping process, macros are not expanded: an ENDIF which would have had effect in the macro expansion is ignored.

Conditional pseudo instructions can:

Test comparative value of two address expressions

Test assembly environment

Test the attribute of a single symbol or address expression

Test the value of character strings

5.7.1 IF: COMPARE EXPRESSION VALUES

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | IFxx | 2 or 3 address expressions separated by commas |

xx is EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, or LE. The values of the first two address expressions are compared. The third is the number of lines to be assembled if the comparison is satisfied.

IFEQ: Succeeding code is assembled if the values are equal.

IFNE: Succeeding code is assembled if the values are not equal.

In IFEQ and IFNE tests, all information pertinent to the value of the two address expressions is compared for equality. Not only must the expressions have the same numeric value, but they must have equal attributes. For example, both must be common relocatable, program relocatable, absolute, external, or register names.

IFGT: Succeeding code is assembled if the value of the first subfield is greater than the second.

IFGE: Succeeding code is assembled if the value of the first subfield is greater than or equal to the second.

IFLT: Succeeding code is assembled if the value of the first subfield is less than the second.

IFLE: Succeeding code is assembled if the value of the first subfield is less than or equal to the second.

In the last four tests, only the values of the expressions are compared. Relocation and other attributes are not tested for equality.

5.7.2

IF: TEST ASSEMBLY ENVIRONMENT

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | IFPP or IFCP | A single optional address expression |

IFPP tests for a PP assembly; IFCP tests for a CP assembly. The variable field expression results in a count of lines to be skipped if the test is not satisfied.

5.7.3

IF: TEST SYMBOL ATTRIBUTE

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | IF | 2 or 3 subfields, separated by commas: attribute mnemonic, symbol or address expression; address expression |

The attribute mnemonic is SET, ABS, REL, REG, EXT, COM, LOC or DEF. The symbol or address expression depends on the mnemonic used. The address expression results in the line count. The line count and its preceding comma may be omitted if ENDIF is used.

Negative attribute may be specified by preceding the attribute mnemonic with a minus sign.

The following tests are made:

| | |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SET | Satisfied (true) if the symbol in the second subfield has been previously defined by the SET pseudo instruction; -SET is satisfied if the symbol is defined by any other method. The second subfield must be a single symbol. |
| ABS | Satisfied if the address expression is absolute (not relocatable or external). -ABS is satisfied if the expression value is not absolute. |
| REL | Satisfied if the address expression is common or program relocatable. -REL is satisfied if the address expression is other than program or common relocatable. |
| REG | Satisfied if any symbol in the address expression is a register name. -REG is satisfied if no symbol is a register name. |
| COM | True if the expression is common relocatable. -COM is true if the expression is not common relocatable. |
| EXT | True if any symbol in the address expression is an external symbol. -EXT is true if there is no external symbol. |
| LOC | Satisfied if the expression is program relocatable. -LOC is true if the expression is not program relocatable. |
| DEF | Satisfied if all symbols in the expression have been defined. -DEF is satisfied if any expression symbol has not yet been defined. |

The attributes listed, except -DEF and REG are known to the assembler only after the symbols in the expression have been defined. For example, if a common block name has not yet been declared in a USE pseudo instruction, a test for COM on that name will fail. Any test on an undefined symbol, except for DEF, REG or EXT, results in an error.

5.7.4

IFC

This option tests the equality of two character strings.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | IFC | 2 or 3 subfields separated by commas; (if no third subfield, second comma is omitted): a relational mnemonic, 2 delimited character strings, and an optional address expression |

Relational mnemonics:

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| EQ or -NE | equal |
| NE or -EQ | not equal |
| GT or -LE | greater than |
| GE or -LT | greater than or equal |
| LT or -GE | less than |
| LE or -GT | less than or equal |

The delimited character strings are of the format:

dccc...ccdc...ccd

d is any character. Characters between the first and second d constitute the first character string; characters between the second and third d constitute the second character string.

The optional third subfield is an address expression which results in line count. It must be preceded by a comma. If ENDIF is used, the line count and its preceding comma may be omitted.

Each character in the first string is compared with the corresponding character in the second string, progressing from left to right, until an inequality is found or both strings are exhausted. If one string is shorter than the other, the short string is padded with a character which is smaller than any other character in the string.

The truth condition is evaluated on the relative magnitudes of the strings.

Example:

| | | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| \$ABC\$ABC\$ | is equal | \$A\$\$ | is greater than |
| \$AB\$ABC\$ | is less than | \$Z\$8\$ | is less than |
| \$\$\$ | is equal | | |

The collating sequence is given in Appendix A.

When IFC is used within a macro definition, one or both of the character strings may be a formal parameter name. For example, an IFC to check for an empty parameter string:

```

XX    MACRO    P1,P2
      IFC      EQ,**P2*,1
      ERR
      .
      .
      .
      ENDM

```

Since the character * is recognized as a formal parameter name delimiter, the catenation character → (sections 3.1.2 and 6.1.2) is not necessary. It would be required if the IFC delimiter character were not one of the characters + - * / \$. ,) (= Δ. For example:

```

IFC    EQ,X→P1XX

```

5.7.5

IF: PP USAGE

The following example demonstrates a use of IF statements in a PP program:

```

      IF      DEF,LOOP,3
      IFLT    *-LOOP,40B,1
      ZJN     LOOP
IF2    IFGE    *-LOOP,40B
      NJN     *+3
      LJM     LOOP
IF2    ENDIF

```

This code assembles a zero jump to the symbol LOOP if LOOP has been defined within 31 (37 octal)[†] words prior to the occurrence of this code. The first conditional causes the next three statements to be assembled only if LOOP has been defined. If LOOP has not been defined, the other two conditional statements and the zero jump are skipped and a nonzero long jump is assembled. IFLT and IFGE are mutually exclusive; the code following only one of them can be assembled.

[†]The range of a short jump.

The IFGE conditional uses an ENDIF to bracket the code to be omitted if the test is not satisfied. The bracket name IF2 associates the ENDIF with the conditional. If, as in this example, other conditional coding is not overlapping, the bracket name is not required.

5.7.6 ENDIF

ENDIF terminates the range of a conditional assembly operation.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | ENDIF | ignored |

ENDIF terminates an instruction bracket; if it does not follow an instruction bracket, it is ignored. An ENDIF with no name terminates any conditional in effect. A named ENDIF terminates a conditional with the same bracket name, or a conditional with no name. ENDIF is ignored if it appears within a range controlled by line count.

5.8 LIST CONTROL

These instructions control the listing format. The listable output from a COMPASS assembly normally contains the following:

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Heading information | Program length, origin and length of each block, entry points, external symbols. |
| Assembly text | Line and assembly results of each line assembled (not skipped) from the input device (not generated by RMT, DUP, XTEXT, or a macro expansion). For generative pseudo instructions (DATA, DIS, VFD), only one line is listed. Any line with an error flag is listed. Each line with the instruction LIST is listed. |
| Assembler statistics | Size of unused storage, a count of statements generated in assembly; if nonzero, a count of references discarded because of restricted core storage. |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Error directory | Explanation of each error as well as the page on which it occurred. If no errors occur, the error directory is suppressed. |
| Reference table | List of each symbol, its definition, and for each reference, the value of the origin counter at the place of reference. |

Primary list control is specified on the COMPASS control card. When L=0, only the heading information, assembler statistics, error-flagged lines and the error directory are listed. When L is other than 0, more extensive listings may be specified with the LIST pseudo instruction.

5.8.1 LIST

This instruction controls the listable output from COMPASS, and is relevant only if listings are being produced.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------|
| ignored | LIST | list control options, separated by commas |

Each option is represented by a single letter. Specifying the letter selects the option; the option may be discontinued by specifying the letter preceded by a minus sign. Normally the L and R options are on, all other options are off.

L List Control

Master list control. When not selected, only error-flagged lines and the LIST pseudo instruction are listed. The accumulation and listing of the reference table is not affected by this option.

R Reference Accumulation and List

When this option is not selected, no references are accumulated. If a complete reference listing is to be obtained, R should never be turned off. If off at the end of assembly, the reference table listing is suppressed.

G Code Generation List

When this option is selected, code generating lines are listed regardless of other list controls (except L). In this way, the code generated from macro calls may be listed without listing the entire macro expansion. Operations controlled by G include: machine operations, DATA, BSS, BSSZ, VFD, DIS.

- A Assembly List
- Normally (A not selected), when a → or ≠ mark appears in a line that would be listed, the line appears with the → and ≠ marks in it exactly as presented to the assembler. When the A option is selected, the catenation marks are removed and micros substituted.
- N Symbol List
- If selected, non-referenced programmer-defined symbols are listed.
- T SST Symbol List
- If selected, the non-referenced system symbols (SST) are listed.
- C Control Card List
- EJECT, SPACE, and TITLE are listed when this option is selected.
- D Detail
- The following items are listed when this option is selected: second and subsequent lines of VFD, DATA, DIS; code is assembled remotely when HERE or END causes its assembly; a list of literals and deferred symbols at the end of the assembly.
- E Echoed Lines
- When this option is selected, all iterations of duplicated code are listed.
- F IF-skipped Lines
- This option generates the lines skipped by IF-type instructions.
- M Macro
- When selected, this option lists the lines generated by macro calls. This does not include system macro list control.
- S Systems Macros
- When the S option is selected, lines generated by systems macros are listed.
- X XTEXT Lines
- When selected, the X option lists lines generated as a result of an XTEXT pseudo instruction.

The list options A, C, D, E, F, M, N, S, T, and X cause a line to be listed only if all the options which apply to it are on. For example, if a DUP appears within a macro, its expansion will be listed only if both M and E are on. If a systems macro call is made within XTEXT text, its expansion will be listed only if X and S are both on. If the marks \rightarrow or \neq appear in external text inside a DUP bracket, the lines will be listed with \rightarrow and \neq removed only if A and X and E are all on.

5.8.2 EJECT

EJECT is an operation field entry; location and variable fields are ignored. EJECT advances paper before printing; page headings are printed and listing continues.

5.8.3 SPACE

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| ignored | SPACE | address expression |

The address field expression indicates line spacing for the listing. If the listing exceeds the number of lines on the page, an eject occurs, and listing resumes after the titles are printed on the next page.

5.8.4 TITLE

With this instruction the programmer establishes titles for listings.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|------------------|
| ignored | TITLE | character string |

The character string starts at the column immediately following a blank after the E of the operation code and continues for 79 columns, or to end of the statement. The title is filled with blanks if less than 79 columns of text are provided. Beyond 79 columns, text is lost. The first TITLE instruction in a subprogram defines the primary title which appears on every page. Subsequent TITLE instructions generate subtitles. Except for the first TITLE, this instruction causes a page eject. A card containing only the word TITLE results in untitled listings. If TITLE is not specified, the variable field of the IDENT line is used as the main title.

5.9 CODE DUPLICATION

5.9.1 DUP

A sequence of lines may be replicated with this instruction.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | DUP | 1 or 2 address expressions separated by a comma |

The first address expression specifies how many times a series of lines following DUP is to be assembled. Each assembly is identical to the first one. The lines to be assembled may be indicated in one of two ways: by an instruction bracket (DUP to an ENDD), or by a line count on the DUP instruction, which is the second address expression.

Code is skipped, not assembled, if the iteration count is zero.

Any legal operation is permissible within the range of DUP, except END. A comment card with a column 1 * will not be counted in the line count, if one is given and will not be duplicated.

Indefinite duplication of code is specified by an unobtainable iteration count and the STOPDUP statement. ENDD or line count is still necessary.

5.9.2 ENDD

ENDD terminates the range of a DUP if a line count is zero or not used.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------|
| blank or instruction bracket name | ENDD | ignored |

ENDD should follow the last line to be duplicated or skipped as specified in the DUP statement. An ENDD with no location field entry terminates any DUP in effect, including any inner DUP. An ENDD with an instruction bracket name terminates a DUP with the same name or a DUP with no name, and every inner DUP.

ENDD is ignored if it appears anywhere except as a DUP terminator.

5.9.3 STOPDUP

STOPDUP may be used to stop the duplication process. Normally, it is used after a conditional operation which, when satisfied, indicates that no more duplications are needed.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | STOPDUP | ignored |

When STOPDUP is encountered, duplication stops with the current iteration regardless of the iteration count. Once STOPDUP is encountered, code is assembled to the proper ENDD or to the end of line count.

STOPDUP is ignored outside a DUP range.

5.10 REMOTE ASSEMBLY

RMT generates symbolic instructions for assembly at a later time or place; it supplements the USE facility. Code following USE is assembled when it is encountered; code following RMT is assembled later at a point specified by the programmer. COMPASS stores the code, unassembled, until it is called. Symbols, macro definitions, micros, and block names defined within a remote section do not become defined until the remote section is assembled.

5.10.1 RMT

RMT introduces the section of symbolic instructions to be saved for later assembly.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | RMT | ignored |

All instructions between the first and second RMT statements are saved for later assembly. Any instructions, except RMT, may be contained within RMT sections as long as their use is legal when the remote lines are assembled. COMPASS takes no note of remote code at the time it is saved, except to recognize a second RMT instruction, which acts as an off switch. Alternate appearances of RMT act as on/off switches. However, within remote sequences, macro calls, catenation or micro substitution may specify RMT sequences, since expansion and substitution occur at assembly time and not at remote definition time.

5.10.2 HERE

When HERE is encountered, all saved remote code is assembled. HERE also clears the remote retention table so that the code is not called again. The instruction consists simply of the operation field entry HERE. Other fields are ignored. If, in the assembly of remote sequences, RMT pairs occur, the bracketed lines will be saved for later assembly when another HERE or END is encountered.

In the absence of USE within the remote sequence, the remote code is assembled under whatever block is in effect at the time HERE is encountered.

If HERE does not occur in a subprogram, any waiting remote lines are assembled when END is encountered but before END is processed. Any remote lines which might have been saved as a result of this last remote assembly will be lost.

5.11 LOADER CONTROL: LCC

Loader directives may be included only in a relocatable source program. They are passed along in the binary output file for subsequent loader recognition. Loader directives are specified by LCC.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| ignored | LCC | any string of non-blank characters |

All characters in the variable field from the first non-blank to the first blank are considered the directive. They are moved to the first position (column 1) of a loader table in packed display code. COMPASS does not edit the directive. Illegal forms are recognized at load time by the loader.

All loader directives appear before any of the binary output for a subprogram. For loader directive formats, refer to SCOPE documents.

5.12 ERR

ERR introduces a fatal error into the subprogram to inhibit subsequent loading.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | ERR | ignored |

The appearance of ERR in a subprogram does not affect other code. It may be used in conjunction with a conditional assembly pseudo operation to force an error into the assembly based on a time test. This combination can be used effectively to check for illegal macro parameters.

5.13 EXTERNAL TEXT

XTEXT provides a method of introducing records from a file other than that being used for input.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| file name | XTEXT | blank or a record name |

COMPASS gains access to the file named in the location field and searches for the named record. The contents of that record to an END card or end-of-record, are brought into the subprogram for assembly at the point where XTEXT is encountered. The text may contain any legal library macros for assembly, including macro definitions.

If the record name is not specified, COMPASS rewinds the file and reads only the first record in the file. If the record name is given, the file must be an indexed file with named records. If the file or the record cannot be found, an error flag is issued. The file must be a standard coded file exactly like an input file. Text brought in by XTEXT is not listed (except for lines with assembly errors) unless the X list option is selected.

5.14 SYSTEM SYMBOLS

SST permits definition of system symbols from the system file in the routine.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| ignored | SST | ignored |

The system symbols define system functions such as system table pointers, PP resident entry pointers, monitor functions and direct PP locations. These symbols are used in system communication between the PPs and central memory resident.

The symbols exist on a system text file. The file is accessed through the S option on the COMPASS control card.

A macro is a sequence of code that may be called whenever needed by a single instruction — a macro name. A macro name in the operation field of a statement (a macro call) results in the macro code sequence being assembled at that point in the program. The macro call may also contain parameters which are substituted for defined parameters in the macro code sequence. The use of a macro requires two steps: defining the macro sequence and calling the macro.

6.1

MACRO DEFINITION A macro definition consists of three parts:

| | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Macro heading | MACRO pseudo instruction which states the name of the macro and identifies its substitutable parameters. The LOCAL pseudo instruction may also be used to identify local parameters. |
| Macro body | Symbolic instructions which constitute the macro code sequence. |
| Macro terminator | ENDM pseudo instruction which terminates the definition. |

A macro definition may appear anywhere in a subprogram before the macro is called. The definition is governed by the rules for pseudo instructions given in section 5.

A macro may be redefined at any time, the latest definition of a macro name applies to a macro call. For any redefinition, including redefining a mnemonic, a flag is issued but the new definition is valid.

6.1.1

MACRO HEADING

The macro heading line has two forms.

Standard Form

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|------------|-----------|---------------------|
| macro name | MACRO | up to 63 parameters |

The location field contains the macro name which may be any legal name except END, LOCAL, or ENDM; it may be the same as other program-defined symbols since it has meaning only in the operation field. For example, ABC may be a symbol as well as a macro name.

If a macro name is identical to a machine or pseudo instruction mnemonic, the mnemonic is redefined as the macro. For example, definition of a macro name SB3 overrides the machine mnemonic SB3; an SB3 in the operation field of a subsequent statement is interpreted as a macro call. If SB3 appears in the macro body it also is interpreted as a macro call and an infinite macro expansion may occur. Once a mnemonic has been redefined as a macro, there is no way of returning that name to mnemonic status. The macro may be redefined, however, to produce equivalent results by using a VFD.

The variable field of the MACRO line contains the name of substitutable parameters in the order in which they occur on the macro call instruction. Each is a symbol of one to eight alphanumeric characters beginning with a letter. Parameters are separated by any one of the following special characters; and the list is terminated by a blank. These special characters have no meaning other than as separators.

. , + - * /) (\$ =

ENDM, LOCAL, or END may not be used as parameter names. Parameter names may occur more than once in the parameter list but subsequent appearances are ignored. Parameter names beginning with a number are ignored. The total number of unique parameter names plus LOCAL symbols may not exceed 63 for any one macro definition.

The following notations are all equivalent:

```
SUM  MACRO  X=Y+Z+X
SUM  MACRO  X(Y+Z)
SUM  MACRO  X=Y+Z
SUM  MACRO  X, Y, (Z+X)
```

The following are equivalent also:

```
RAO  MACRO  X
RAO  MACRO  X=X+1
```

Alternate Form

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|---------------------|
| blank | MACRO | 2 or more subfields |

This form is identified by the blank location field of the MACRO line. The macro name is the first subfield of the variable field. Subsequent subfields are the substitutable parameters, listed with the rules that govern the normal MACRO header form. The first of these substitutable parameters must be present in the alternate form macro. It is called the location argument since the location field entry of the macro call is its substituted value.

Example:

```
MACRO  TABLE, TABNAM, VALUE1, VALUE2,
TABNAM  VFD    60/VALUE1, 60/VALUE2
ENDM
```

The macro is named TABLE, its substitutable parameters are TABNAM, VALUE1, and VALUE2. TABNAM is the location argument. TABLE might be called with an instruction like this:

```
SPVAL  TABLE  1.0, 2.0
```

which will result in the expansion

```
SPVAL  VFD      60/1.0, 60/2.0
```

If it had been called with this instruction:

```
TABLE  1.0
```

the expansion would be

```
VFD      60/1.0, 60/
```

since the location argument and VALUE2 are null.

If the location argument is not present on the MACRO line, a warning flag will be given and the definition ignored. Therefore, the following examples of definition headers are illegal:

```
MACRO  ABC
MACRO  ABC, , FP
```

One or more LOCAL pseudo instructions may immediately follow the MACRO line of either form.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| ignored | LOCAL | list of symbols |

The listed symbols may be separated by any one of the special characters:

, + - * / .) (\$ =

Therefore a local symbol may not contain any of those characters.

The symbols are to be considered local to the macro, or known only within the macro definition. The list of formal and local parameters are identified at definition time and replaced with the parameter markers (character 77) so that the names of the substitutable arguments (formal and local) need not be retained after definition time. If a substitutable parameter name appears in the LOCAL list, it is ignored. The total number of local symbols plus substitutable parameters may not exceed 63. For each local symbol defined within the macro, the assembler creates a symbol and substitutes it for each use of the declared symbol. The created symbols appear as ↑↑ nnnnnn, where n is unique for each local symbol in a subprogram. The symbol A, for example, if it is declared local to the macro, may co-exist with another symbol A defined elsewhere in the subprogram.

Created symbols are substituted for local symbols wherever they appear in the macro except on comment lines with an * in column 1. Created symbols are not listed in the symbol reference table. Blanks are preserved in created symbol substitution; COMPASS makes no attempt to compress the line.

All symbols defined within the macro which are not local are global. Global symbols are accessible outside the macro definition, but local symbols are not.

A local symbol may be passed to inner macro definitions or inner macro calls.

Example:

```

ABC  MACRO  A, B
      LOCAL C
C     BSE    10
      :
      :
XYZ  MACRO  D
      SA1    C
      :
      :
      ENDM

```

If the representation of C is ↑000010, when COMPASS defines the macro XYZ (when ABC is called), it is as if the definition were:

```

XYZ  MACRO  D
      SA1    ↑000010
      :
      :
      ENDM

```

Note the difference, however, between the above examples and the following:

```

ABC  MACRO  A,B
      LOCAL C
C     BSS    10
      :
XYZ  MACRO  D
      LOCAL C
      SA1    C
      :
      ENDM

```

When XYZ is defined, it appears as follows to COMPASS:

```

XYZ  MACRO  D
      LOCAL  #000010
      SA1    #000010
      :
      ENDM

```

The symbol #000010 will be replaced with another invented symbol, and the reference to C in the SA1 instruction will not result in a reference to the C of the outer macro.

Thus, like substitutable parameters, invented symbols will replace LOCAL-named symbols wherever they appear in a macro definition, including inner macro definitions and inner macro calls.

6.1.2 MACRO BODY

Following MACRO, the first line which is not a LOCAL statement or a comment is the start of the macro body. The macro body consists of a series of symbolic instructions. Within these lines, in any field, may appear the name of a substitutable parameter listed on the MACRO line. To be recognized as such, the parameter must be bounded by two of the following characters:

= . ≠ - * / \$, →) (Δ

Beginning of statement (column 1 or 2) or end of statement is also a delimiter. The character → may be used to catenate a substitutable parameter name with some other item, or to flag a parameter name not bounded by any other special characters and might not otherwise be recognized. Each → in the definition is removed when the macro is called, and the items it connects are catenated.

For example, if the parameter P1 is substituted in the expansion by A2, and P2 by A, then

S → P1 P1+1R → P2 becomes SA2 A2+1RA

As this example indicates, the substitutable parameters may appear in any field of a statement in the macro body. However parameters are ignored in a comment line with an * in column 1. Likewise, comment cards within a macro definition are ignored and not reproduced when the macro is called.

Any instructions, except END, including other macro definitions and/or macro calls, may appear within a macro definition. Macro definitions appearing within another macro definition are not defined by COMPASS until the outer macro is called; therefore, inner macros may not be called before the outer macro is called, and must be called according to general macro rules.

Example:

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> : : NAME1 MACRO A SB1 A NAME2 MACRO A SB4 A NAME2 ENDM NAME2 ALPHA : : NAME1 ENDM : : NAME1 X NAME2 X : : </pre> | <pre> NAME2 is a valid call since it is not recognized as a macro call until NAME1 has been called and expanded. NAME2 may not be called in this part of the subprogram. NAME2 is a valid call since NAME1 has been called already. </pre> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Since the characters = . \$) (act as delimiters in the macro body for formal parameters, the programmer must be careful if he uses these characters in symbols. For example, given the macro definition:

```

ABC  MACRO  Z,VAL
Z    SET    VAL
      SA7    Z.ALPHA
      :
      :
      ENDM

```

and the macro call:

```

ABC  IOTA,1

```


The reference in the SA7 instruction is not to the symbol Z.ALPHA but to IOTA.ALPHA and is illegal since the symbol name is too long.

The entire expansion is:

```

      IOTA  SET      1
          SA7      IOTA.ALPHA

```

6.1.3

MACRO TERMINATOR ENDM terminates a macro definition.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|------------------------|-----------|----------|
| blank or macro name | ENDM | ignored |

To be recognized as a macro definition terminator, the ENDM location field must be blank or contain the name of a macro being defined. An ENDM with a blank location field terminates any and all macros being defined; a named ENDM terminates a macro with the same name together with its inner macros. An ENDM which terminates a definition also terminates any inner macro definitions for which a matching ENDM was not found.

6.2

MACRO CALL

A macro name in an operation field constitutes a macro call; it may contain a symbol in the location field, and a parameter list in the variable field. The parameter list of the macro call is scanned to identify and extract the character strings to be substituted for parameters of the macro definition. The parameter list has the following form:

p, p, p, \dots, p

p is a character string denoting an actual parameter. p may contain any characters except blank or , which are allowed only when enclosed within parentheses.

Parameters of the macro call are listed in the same order as the formal parameters in the macro definition. Missing actual parameters are empty, or null, and extra actual parameters are discarded. An explicit zero, if desired, must be entered as a parameter. A blank terminates the parameter list unless the blank is contained within parentheses.

When the left parenthesis is the first character of any parameter, all characters between it and the matching right parenthesis are considered part of that parameter. The outer pair of parentheses is removed when the parameter is substituted in a line. Parenthesized items may be embedded provided parentheses are properly paired. Parenthesized items may contain blanks and commas.

Example: If the macro XAM is defined:

```
XAM  MACRO  A,B
      LDM    A
      LJM    B
      ENDM
```

and a call is issued:

```
XAM      (SUM, 10B), (SAM, IND3)
```

COMPASS will expand the call as:

```
LDM      SUM, 10B
LJM      SAM, IND3
```

Using the same macro XAM but with a call:

```
XAM      SUM, SAM
```

COMPASS will expand the call as:

```
LDM      SUM
LJM      SAM
```

Processing of a location symbol on the macro call is dependent on the way the macro was defined:

Standard Form Macro Definition (macro name appeared in the location field):

A location symbol on the macro call line causes a force upper and the symbol is defined as the value of the location counter. For example, if the macro XAM is defined:

```
XAM  MACRO  A,B,C
      SB1    A
      SB2    B+C
      ENDM
```

and a call is issued:

```
LOC  XAM    X, Y
```

COMPASS expands the call as if it were:

```
LOC  BSS    0
      SB1    X
      SB2    Y
```

If, however, there is no location symbol on the call, no force upper occurs and the SB1 operation falls into the first available space.

Alternate Form Macro Definition (macro name appeared as the first variable field subfield):

The location symbol of the macro call is passed as the actual parameter to be substituted for the first formal parameter (the location argument) in the definition. Forcing upper is determined by the first instruction of the expansion. If there is no location field symbol on the macro call, the first argument is null or blank.

For example, if macro XAM is defined:

```
          MACRO  XAM, A, B, C
A         SB1    B
          SB2    C
          ENDM
```

and a call is issued:

```
LOC  XAM    X, Y
```

the expansion appears as:

```
LOC  SB1    X
      SB2    Y
```

A force upper occurs because of the location field entry in the first line. If, however, macro XAM is defined:

```
          MACRO  XAM, A, B, C
          SB1    B
A         SB2    C
          ENDM
```

and a call is issued:

```
LOC  XAM    X, Y
```

the expansion appears as:

```
      SB1    X
LOC  SB2    Y
```

No force upper occurs for the SB1 operation but it does occur for the SB2.

Also if the macro XAM is defined:

```

A      MACRO  XAM, A, B, C
        SB1    B
        SB2    C
        ENDM

```

and a call is issued:

```

XAM      X, Y

```

then the expansion appears as:

```

SB1      X
SB2      Y

```

No force upper occurs since parameter A is null.

6.3 OPDEF

The OPDEF macro permits definition or redefinition of instructions in the COMPASS format of central processor machine instructions; the macro call is written in the same format as central processor operations. OPDEF provides more extensive control than the standard macro form.

6.3.1 OPDEF DEFINITION

The pseudo instruction OPDEF is used in place of MACRO. The OPDEF heading line is followed by the macro definition (if needed), and ENDM specified in the manner described for MACRO.

The OPDEF heading line indicates the mnemonic name and variable field format which are recognized as an OPDEF call, and lists the substitutable parameters as follows:

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Description of operation field and variable field of the OPDEF call | OPDEF | parameter list |

Location Field of the OPDEF Line

This field contains an abbreviated description of the entire instruction to be recognized as an OPDEF call, including operation code, registers and/or address expressions which constitute the variable field, and subfield separators of the variable field in the macro call.

The first part of the location field entry describes the operation field of the OPDEF call; it consists of two letters. The first may be any letter; the second may be a register designator: A, B, or X. In this case, the operation field of the OPDEF macro call is defined to be aAn, aXn, or aBn.

a = a unique identifier

n = 0-7

If the second letter is not A, B, or X, the operation field of the OPDEF macro call is defined as a two-letter mnemonic, such as EQ.

The second part of the location field entry describes the variable field of the OPDEF call. It includes all registers and/or address expressions which constitute the variable field as well as all subfield separators. This part of the OPDEF name may contain none, one, two, or three of the following 22 subfield descriptors, each descriptor separated by a comma; r represents a register letter, A, B, or X; Q represents an address expression.

| | |
|------|-------|
| void | Q |
| r | rQ |
| -r | -rQ |
| r+r | r+rQ |
| -r+r | -r+rQ |
| r*r | r*rQ |
| -r*r | -r*rQ |
| r/r | r/rQ |
| -r/r | -r/rQ |
| r-r | r-rQ |
| -r-r | -r-rQ |

For example, -r*r could describe -X3*X0; rQ could describe B2+ALPHA.

The two parts of the OPDEF location field — op code description and variable field descriptors — are not separated by a special character unless this character is the operator of the first descriptor. Examples of the OPDEF name field (location field of the OPDEF line) and the macro call described are as follows:

| <u>Name Field</u> | <u>Call Described</u> |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Single descriptor, of the form Q | |
| JPQ | JP address expression |
| Single descriptor of the form rQ | |
| JPBQ | JP Bn±address expression |
| Single descriptor of the form r+rQ | |
| JPB+BQ | JP Bn±Bn±address expression |
| Three descriptors of the form r, r, and Q | |
| NEB, B, Q | NE Bn, Bn, address expression |
| Three descriptors of the forms r-r, r-r, and Q | |
| LJB-B, A-X, Q | LJ Bn-Bn, An-Xn, address expression |
| One descriptor of the form -r*r | |
| BX-X*X | BXn -Xn*Xn |
| Single descriptor of the form r+r | |
| SBX+B | SBn Xn+Bn |
| Two descriptors of the forms r and r | |
| LXB, X | LXn Bn, Xn |

In the OPDEF call, an address expression must be preceded by a plus or minus unless the Q in the descriptor is not combined with register letters.

Examples:

| <u>OPDEF Name Field</u> | <u>Call</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| JPQ | JP address expression |
| JPBQ | JP Bn±address expression |
| JPB, Q | JP Bn, address expression |
| JPX/XQ | JP Xn/Xn±address expression |

In the following examples of OPDEF location field entries, all instructions have been made to resemble legal COMPASS machine mnemonics.

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| To identify the JP instruction with a single address expression | JPQ |
| To identify JP Bj+K | JPB+Q |
| To identify NE Bj, Bk, K | NEB, B, Q |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| To identify $B_{xi} - X_k * X_j$ | $BX - X * X$ |
| To identify $SBi\ X_j + B_k$ | $SBX + B$ |
| To identify $SBi\ B_j + X_k$ | $SBB + X$ |

Operation Field of OPDEF Line

OPDEF

Variable Field of OPDEF Line

parameter list

The number of formal parameters listed in the OPDEF instruction variable field must match the total number of register and expression designators (A, B, X, and Q) in the parameter list and must appear in the same order. Parameters may be separated by any of the characters

, + - * / .) (\$ =

The list is terminated by a blank.

Examples of Complete OPDEF Definitions

To redefine the single-address long jump, JP, as the fast jump, EQ;

```
JPQ      OPDEF  P1
          EQ     P1
          ENDM
```

All JP instructions subsequently encountered which match the format described by the OPDEF location field are expanded as EQ. JP instructions not of that format, such as JP B3+ALPHA, are not effected.

To trap all floating double precision subtraction instructions ($DX_i\ X_j - X_k$) and jump to an error check routine for debugging: I, J, and K are substitutable parameters used within the definition prototype.

```
DXX-X    OPDEF  I, J, K
          :
          :
          RJ     CKOUT
          ENDM
```

To define a new instruction as a set of code which performs a complete integer divide each time it is called and expanded:

```

    IXX/X  OPDEF  P1, P2, P3
           :
           :
           integer divide code
           :
           :
    ENDM

```

Each time an instruction of the format $IX_n X_n/X_n$ is used, the macro is expanded.

To define $RX_i k$ to be the same as $AX_i k$

```

    RXQ      OPDEF  P1, P2
    AX. P1   P2
    ENDM

```

The instruction $RX_i X_j \left[\begin{array}{c} + \\ - \\ * \\ / \end{array} \right] X_k$ are not effected.

6.3.2 OPDEF CALLS

The registers and/or address expressions used in the macro call must match exactly the number and order of registers and/or expressions indicated in the OPDEF location field description or the line is not considered an OPDEF macro call. For example, given the definition header:

```

    SXX+B  OPDEF  I, J, K

```

The following lines do not cause an expansion of the macro:

```

    SX5      X4
    SX5      B3+X4
    SX5      B3

```

Only a line of the format $SX_n X_n+B_n$ causes an expansion.

Location field entries on an OPDEF or MACRO-defined call are equivalent on a normal MACRO-defined macro call.

OPDEF definitions may appear anywhere in a subprogram, OPDEF calls are recognized at any place after the definition.

OPDEF-defined and MACRO-defined macros differ in the following characteristics:

- Unlike MACRO-defined macros, only the register value given in the call of an OPDEF-defined macro is used in the substitution of parameters. For example, using the IXX/X macro illustrated above, the following code might be included in its definition:

```

      IXX/X  OPDEF  P1, P2, P3
              PX. P2  X. P2
              PX. P3  X. P3
              NX. P2  X. P2, B4
              :
              :
              ENDM

```

The instruction which calls the IXX/X macro might be:

```

      IX3      X4/X.DIV

```

The parameters passed along to the macro body are 3, 4, and DIV; X3, X4, and X.DIV are not passed along to the macro body.

- Actual parameters of an OPDEF call are separated by + - * / or comma according to the definition of the OPDEF macro; only the comma may be used to separate parameters of a MACRO-defined macro.

6.4 SYSTEM MACROS

Macros of such general usefulness that they should be available to any program without each program defining them may be defined as system macros; or they may be defined as a result of the XTEXT definitions contained on a separate file accessible to COMPASS.

System macros are defined by SCOPE for communication with the operating system. They include such system functions as opening and closing files, reading, writing, and specifying parameters for a file environment table. The definitions of these macros exist on a system-maintained file, and are available to COMPASS for every assembly. The programmer simply writes a macro call whenever a system macro is needed. Use of the system macros is detailed in SCOPE reference documents.[†] The file of systems text may

[†] 6400/6500/6600 SCOPE 3.1 Reference Manual, Publication number 60189400.

contain any kind of legal macro definition, including OPDEF. The system macro definitions are not included in the subprogram listing. The expansion of a system macro call may be obtained by using the S option on the LIST pseudo instruction. System macros cannot redefine COMPASS mnemonics.

6.5 OPERATION CODE RECOGNITION ORDER

COMPASS interprets an operation code according to the following order of precedence:

1. Programmer macro (highest)
2. System macro
3. COMPASS machine or pseudo instruction (lowest)

The entry in operation code field is compared with the operation code table which contains all system and programmer defined MACRO names, all PP machine instructions, all COMPASS pseudo instructions (except IDENT and LOCAL). If the instruction or macro is contained in the operation code table, the operation has been identified. If no match is found and a CP assembly is in progress, a syntactic analysis of the entire address field and operation code is made. COMPASS attempts to match this entry with another table which includes all CP instructions and all system and programmer defined OPDEF macro names/descriptions. If the search fails to produce a match, an operation code error is issued.

With an OPDEF or MACRO definition, COMPASS searches the operation code table first for a match. For a MACRO definition, the macro name is used in the search. If a MACRO name matches any other name in the table, a duplicate definition flag is issued, and the new definition replaces the old one. For an OPDEF definition, the entry for the search is a descriptor of the same format as the CP machine and other OPDEF descriptions in the operation code table. If an OPDEF descriptor matches any other descriptor in the table, a like replacement occurs. OPDEF descriptors do not match any name in the table: an OPDEF will not redefine a MACRO name, a PP machine instruction mnemonic, or a pseudo instruction name. Conversely, a MACRO name will not match any of the OPDEF or CP mnemonic descriptors in the table: a MACRO will not cause duplicate definition of any OPDEF defined macro or CP mnemonic. A duplicate macro definition flag is produced when a macro name is the same as a previous macro name (system or programmer defined), a PP machine instruction (if PP assembly), or a pseudo instruction.

A duplicate definition flag is produced also when an OPDEF name/description is the same as a CP instruction or a previous OPDEF name/description (system or programmer defined). A MACRO definition SB4 will redefine the machine instruction SB4 but only because the SB4 macro exists at the same time as the description of all other SBx or SB.x CP instructions. The entry SB4 in the operation code table will be found before COMPASS tries the syntactic analysis to find a CP mnemonic.

For example, if a macro named SX5 is defined, duplicate definition of other SXn CP instructions does not result. If a later OPDEF definition occurs which redefines all instructions of the form SXr+r, a duplicate definition of all other SXn rn+rn instructions results and the duplicate definition flag is issued. Thereafter, if a SX5 instruction is encountered, the SX5 macro is expanded since it has not been redefined. However, if a SXm rn+rn instruction is encountered where m is not 5 the OPDEF definition will be expanded since all instructions of the format SXn rn+rn were redefined by the OPDEF.

The COMPASS micro capability enables the programmer to reference symbolically a defined character string. Use of a micro definition requires two steps: defining the character string and substituting the micro. At assembly time, the defined character string is substituted at any point in the line where the micro name appears prior to any other interpretation of the statement.

7.1 MICRO SUBSTITUTION

At any place in a statement a micro mark (\neq) may appear followed by a string of characters and another micro mark. The intervening characters constitute a micro name and signal a micro substitution is to be made at that point.

Example: The micro NAME might be defined as the characters

LOC SA1 ADDRESS+

then, a symbolic instruction introduced as follows, in column 2

\neq NAME \neq 4

would be changed by COMPASS into

LOC SA1 ADDRESS+4

where LOC begins in column 2.

If the second micro mark does not appear or if the micro name is unknown, a non-fatal assembly error results and no substitution is made. Micro marks are not processed if they appear in comment lines (* in column 1), but they are processed if they are written in the comment field of an instruction line.

If, as a result of micro substitution, column 72 of the last card read is exceeded, the assembler creates continuation cards up to a maximum of 9. Any excess is discarded without comment.

7.2

MICRO DEFINITION

The MICRO pseudo instruction is used to define a character string and to assign a name to that micro string.

| Location | Operation | Variable |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| micro name | MICRO | 3 subfields separated by commas |

The variable field subfields are, in order:

Absolute address expression n_1

Absolute address expression n_2

Delimited character string, dccc...ccd. The delimiter d is any character, and ccc...cc is a string of any characters other than character d.

Counting the first character after d as character 1, the string is formed by extracting n_2 characters starting with character n_1 . For example:

```
NAME    MICRO    1,19,*ALPHANUMERIC STRING*
```

If the second delimiter occurs before count n_2 is exhausted, the string is terminated at that point. If n_1 is non zero, and n_2 is zero or absent, the character string is considered to include all characters between character n_1 and the closing delimiter. The following example is therefore equivalent to the above.

```
NAME    MICRO    1,,*ALPHANUMERIC STRING*
```

If n_1 is zero or absent, the character string is empty, and no substitution takes place when this micro name is given in an instruction line. n_2 and the character string are ignored.

Previously defined micros may appear as part of a micro definition; one micro may be defined as a substring of another. For example, assuming the micro

```
NAME1    MICRO    1,25,*MAJOR ALPHANUMERIC STRING*
```

has been defined in the program, an equivalent micro to the examples above can be achieved by the micro:

```
NAME    MICRO    7,,*#NAME1#*
```

Also a micro may be defined as a combination of multiple, previously defined micros. The following series would result in another equivalent to the previous examples:

```
NAME1    MICRO    1,12,*ALPHANUMERIC*
NAME2    MICRO    1,7,*ΔSTRING*
NAME     MICRO    1,,*≠NAME1≠NAME2≠*
```

The delimiter (* in the example) may not appear in either of the character strings substituted for NAME1 or NAME2. If the delimiter is encountered before the count n_2 is satisfied, the string will be ended.

A micro may be redefined; NAME may be originally defined as one character string and subsequently defined, with a different character string. After the redefinition, the original character string is no longer known to the assembler. The original micro may also be used as part of the redefinition.

Example:

```
NAME     MICRO    1,6,*STRING*
.
.
.
series of statements (A)
.
.
.
NAME     MICRO    1,19,*ALPHANUMERIC≠NAME≠*
.
.
.
series of statements (B)
.
.
```

During statement series A the first definition of NAME prevails. During statement series B the redefinition of NAME prevails and the original string no longer exists.

Micros of different names but with identical character strings may co-exist at any time. Varied manipulation of character strings — testing for a particular character, counting characters, catenating strings, etc. — is possible in COMPASS with the use of MICRO in conjunction with IFC, DUP, STOPDUP, and SET pseudo instructions.

8.1 COMPASS CONTROL CARD

The files COMPASS uses are specified on the control card:

COMPASS(L=fname,I=fname,B=fname,S=rname or SCPTEXT)

The specifications may be in any order; the characters = , (may be used interchangeably as separators; the characters . and) are card terminators. L, I, B and S may not be used as file names.

Each option is specified as follows:

| | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L option: | absent | Full listings on OUTPUT |
| | L | Full listings on OUTPUT |
| | L=0 | Brief listings on OUTPUT |
| | L=fname | Full listings on file fname |
| I option: | absent | Input from INPUT |
| | I | Input from INPUT |
| | I=fname | Input from file fname |
| B option: | absent | Binary on LGO |
| | B | Binary on LGO |
| | B=0 | Suppress binary |
| | B=fname | Binary on file fname |
| S option: | absent | Systems text from SYSTEXT |
| | S | Systems text from SYSTEXT |
| | S=rname | Systems text from library overlay named rname |
| | S=SCPTEXT | Systems text from library overlay named SCPTEXT which contains the system symbols definitions. |

8.2 INPUT AND OUTPUT FILES

COMPASS assembles all statements beginning at the current position of the input file until an end-of-record or end-of-file. If the input file is positioned at an end-of-file mark (file is empty), COMPASS produces a fatal error.

Other input is from the system text record and XTEXT files. All input cards may be 90 columns; longer cards are truncated. All input files are coded. The assembly output consists of one logical record of listable output for 136-column printers, and several logical records of binary output.

Scratch File

For large assemblies, a magnetic tape scratch file may be used to eliminate disk conflicts. Use of a magnetic tape scratch file has a negligible effect upon CP time, but improves throughput time considerably. This may be accomplished by assigning a file named CMPSCR to tape, or a scratch file may be maintained in mass storage. Care must be taken with the use of a scratch file; it must be re-read by COMPASS exactly as written. If a write or read error occurs, it should not be bypassed; the job should be restarted.

8.3 FIELD LENGTH REQUIREMENTS

All COMPASS tables are variable; it is not possible to specify an exact field length. For most assemblies, a field length of 34000g should be sufficient. As part of the listable output, COMPASS gives the amount of storage not needed for the assembly. The field length can then be decreased for subsequent runs.

When COMPASS does not have enough storage to complete processing, part or all of the reference table is discarded. If this fails to release enough storage, assembly terminates with a dayfile message.

8.4 LISTABLE OUTPUT

COMPASS list output contains as minimum header information: program name and length, block names and length, external symbol names, entry points. In addition, any lines which cause an error flag to appear are unconditionally listed. At the end of assembly, an error directory and assembler statistics appear.

8.4.1 HEADER INFORMATION

At the beginning of the listing, all blocks are listed as shown below (all programmer defined blocks, even zero length, are listed).

| <u>Origin</u> | <u>Length</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| nnnnnn | nnnnnn | ABSOLUTE* | local |
| nnnnnn | nnnnnn | PROGRAM* | local |
| nnnnnn | nnnnnn | LITERALS* | local |
| nnnnnn | nnnnnn | NAME ₁ | local or common |
| : | : | : | : |
| : | : | (programmer-declared blocks) | : |
| : | : | : | : |
| nnnnnn | nnnnnn | NAME _n | local or common |

8.4.2 ASSEMBLED CODE

The LIST pseudo instruction specifies the contents of the listing; however, the COMPASS control card provides an external list control which overrides any LIST directives. If the external option to list is not selected (L=0) only header information and error diagnostics are listed; if the external option to list is selected, listing control is directed by the internal LIST options.

Each line of the listing will contain the following items after the header information:

- Error flags, if any
- LOC flag (an L if location counter is different from origin counter)
- Location counter value
- Octal value of code
- Address relocation indicator
- Card image (columns 1-72)
- Columns 73-90 of the source line, or an indication of source if generated line

8.4.3 DIAGNOSTICS, REFERENCE TABLE, AND STATISTICS

Errors detected by COMPASS are fatal or non-fatal. Any fatal error will suppress binary output as well as terminate the job when assembly is finished. Non-fatal errors are merely warnings. Errors flagged with an alphabetic character are fatal; non-fatal warning flags are numeric. All lines with errors are listed. A one-character indication of each error on the line appears to the left. At the end of the assembly an error directory is listed. The pages on which each error occurred are noted, and a brief description of the error is given.

FATAL ERROR FLAGS

- L Location field bad. Occurs only on instructions which require a location field entry. Illegal entries in other location fields produce a non-fatal error flag since the illegality might not affect the rest of the assembly.
- O Operation field bad:
 - Unrecognized entry in the operation field
 - Operation and address fields do not describe a valid CP instruction
 - Unrecognized modifier in IF or IFC
 - Operation not in correct place, such as ABS or PERIPH

- A Address field bad. A general flag indicating an illegality in the variable field. Can occur on any operation.
- D Doubly defined symbol. Appears on all operations which attempt to define a symbol with a value different than its previous value.
- R Data origins outside block; data is loaded outside the block ranges, or into blank common.
- F Number of entries exceeds permissible amount:
 - Total number of words required for any one literal, data item, or the entire address field of a LIT operation exceeds 100
 - More than 63 parameters appear in a macro definition
 - Assembler symbol table limit exceeded. This limit is 4096-4350 depending upon the symbols used
- U An undefined symbol is referenced. The value of the symbol and the expression in which it appears are set to zero.
- V Invalid bit count on a VFD instruction. It must be an absolute value between 0 and 60.
- P Produced by an ERR instruction.
- S Segment error, word count zero.

NON-FATAL ERROR FLAGS

- 1 Bad location field entry. The symbol will not be defined.
- 2 Bad address element on a symbol definition instruction. The location symbol will not be defined.
- 3 Macro redefines a previously known operation.
- 4 Bad parameter name is ignored.
- 5 OPDEF is incorrectly specified.
- 6 Location field is meaningless.
- 7 Address value exceeds field size; the result is truncated.
- 8 Address subfield is missing, or there are too many subfields.
- 9 Micro substitution error, no substitution will be made; or attempt was made to use a semicolon in a source statement.

Following the error directory the assembler statistics are listed:

Decimal count of statements processed by COMPASS, including all generated lines

Indication of storage unused by the assembler which permits adjustment of field length in subsequent assemblies

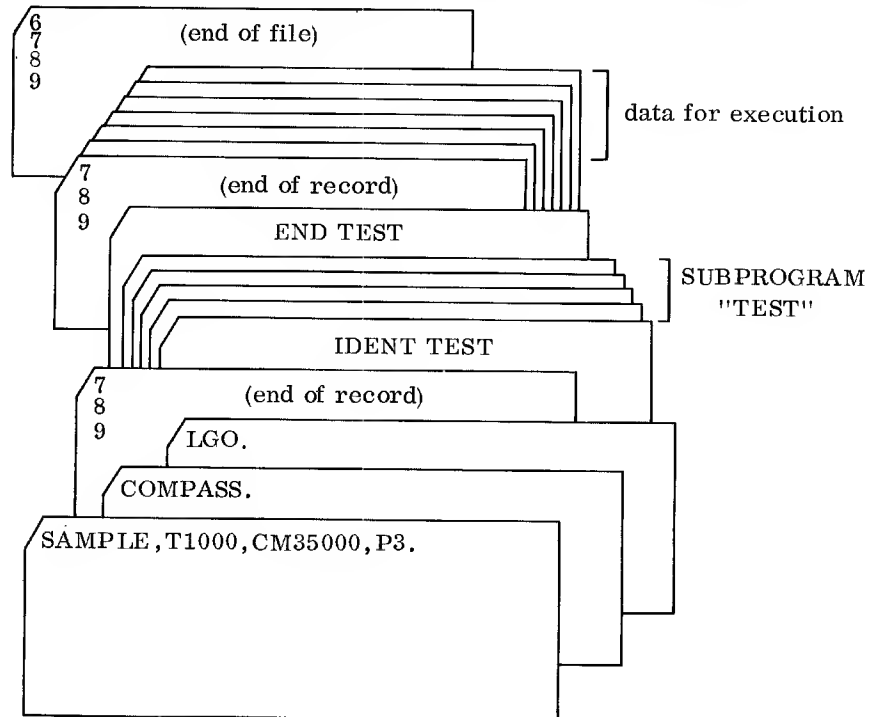
Decimal count of reference table entries discarded because of restricted storage, if any

If a symbol reference table is requested, it is listed next. The reference table contains all symbols in alphabetical order (sorted according to the collating sequence in Appendix A), with their relocation value, and all reference locations. Undefined symbols also appear, with a U error.

8.5

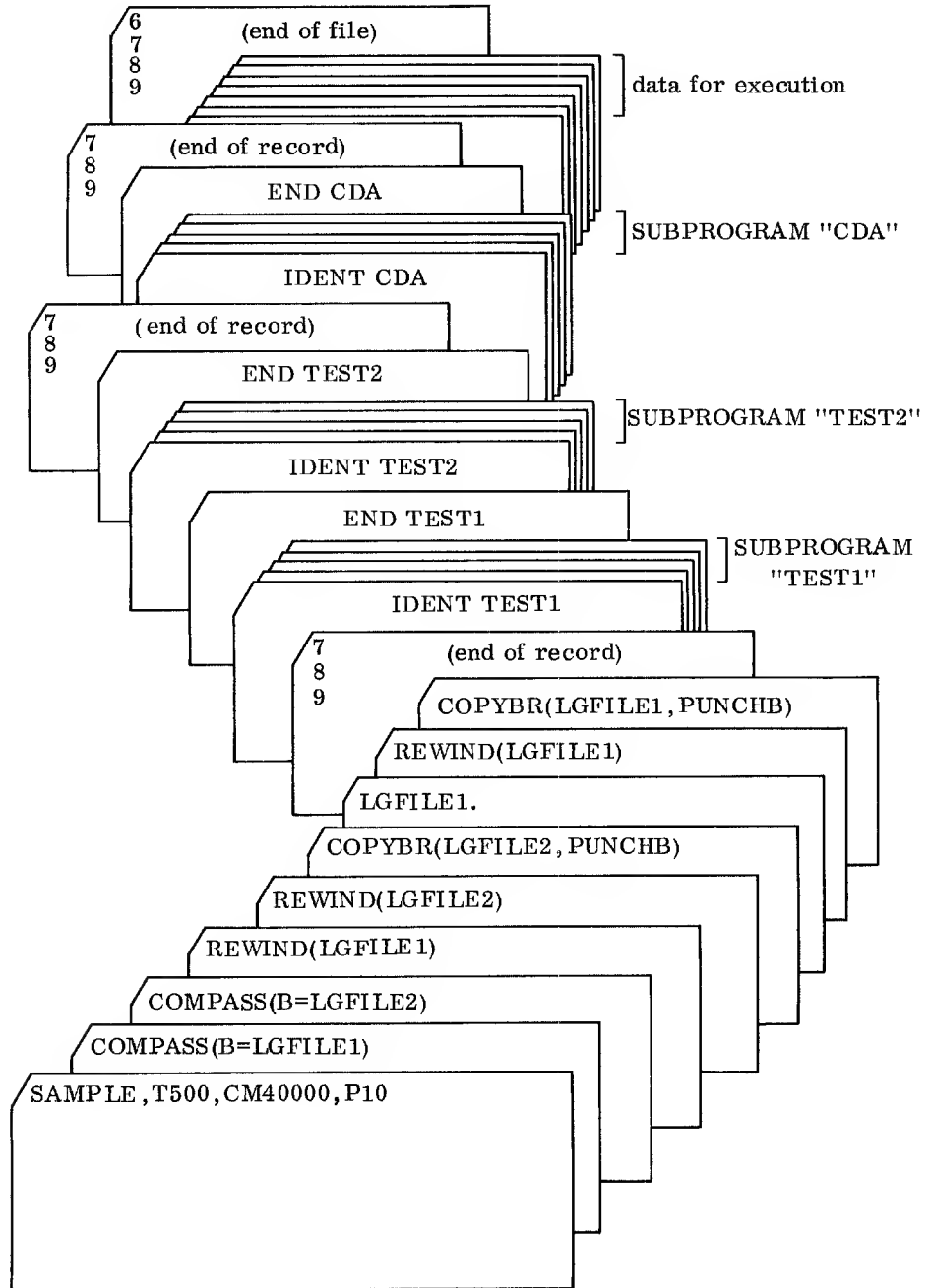
EXAMPLES OF JOBS (1)

Assembly with listing and binary output; subprogram execution with data input. Source logical record is on file INPUT, listing on file OUTPUT, binary on file LGO, execution data on file INPUT.

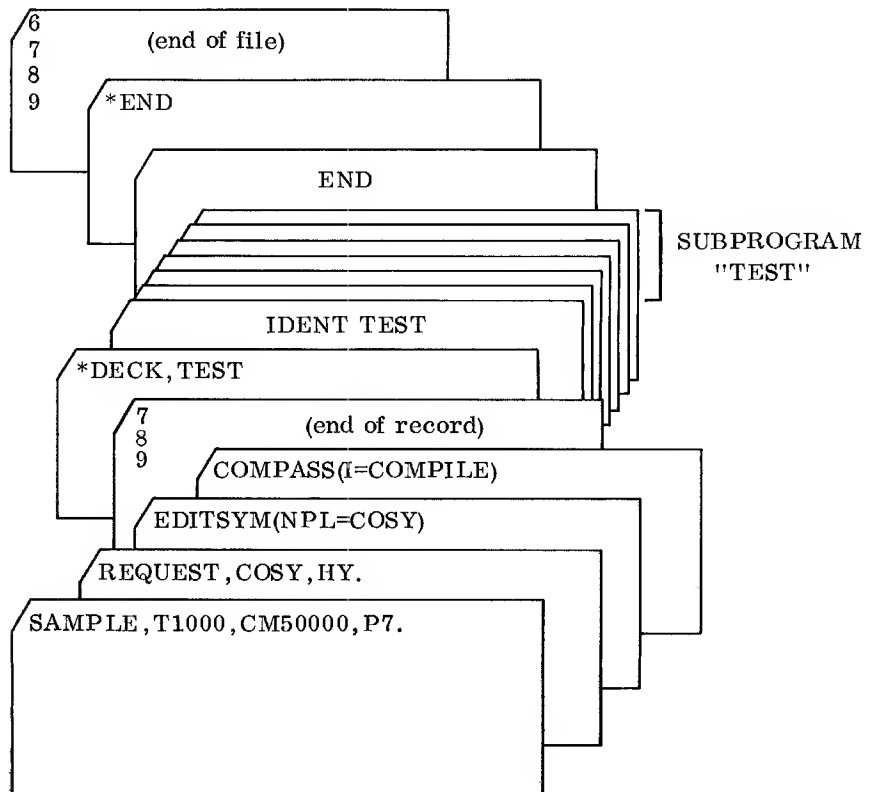


† In the examples SCOPE operating system control cards have been included. For description of their parameters and use, see the 6400/6500/6600 SCOPE 3.1 Reference Manual (Pub. No. 60189400).

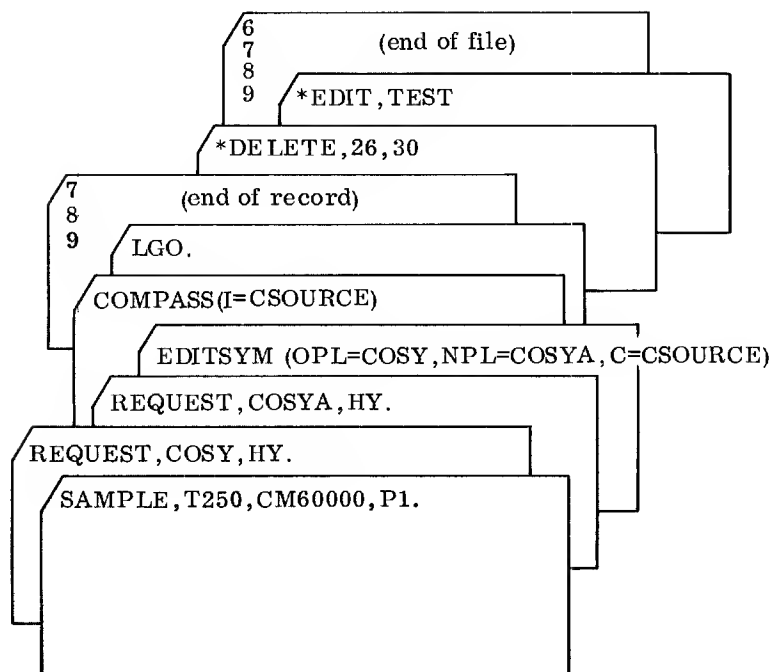
- (2) Batch assemble with listing and binary output; punch the binary output and execute the first program.



- (3) Create a compressed symbolic deck (via EDITSYM) of a subprogram. Assemble with listing.



- (4) Update the compressed symbolic record COSY created in the previous record; write corrected compressed record on file COSYA and a corrected source record on file CSOURCE. Assemble the file CSOURCE and execute.



APPENDIX SECTION

CHARACTER CODES COLLATING SEQUENCE

A

| <u>Character</u> | <u>Display Code</u> | <u>External BCD</u> | <u>Hollerith Punch Positions</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| A | 01 | 61 | 12-1 |
| B | 02 | 62 | 12-2 |
| C | 03 | 63 | 12-3 |
| D | 04 | 64 | 12-4 |
| E | 05 | 65 | 12-5 |
| F | 06 | 66 | 12-6 |
| G | 07 | 67 | 12-7 |
| H | 10 | 70 | 12-8 |
| I | 11 | 71 | 12-9 |
| J | 12 | 41 | 11-1 |
| K | 13 | 42 | 11-2 |
| L | 14 | 43 | 11-3 |
| M | 15 | 44 | 11-4 |
| N | 16 | 45 | 11-5 |
| O | 17 | 46 | 11-6 |
| P | 20 | 47 | 11-7 |
| Q | 21 | 50 | 11-8 |
| R | 22 | 51 | 11-9 |
| S | 23 | 22 | 0-2 |
| T | 24 | 23 | 0-3 |
| U | 25 | 24 | 0-4 |
| V | 26 | 25 | 0-5 |
| W | 27 | 26 | 0-6 |
| X | 30 | 27 | 0-7 |
| Y | 31 | 30 | 0-8 |
| Z | 32 | 31 | 0-9 |
| 0 | 33 | 12 | 0 |
| 1 | 34 | 01 | 1 |

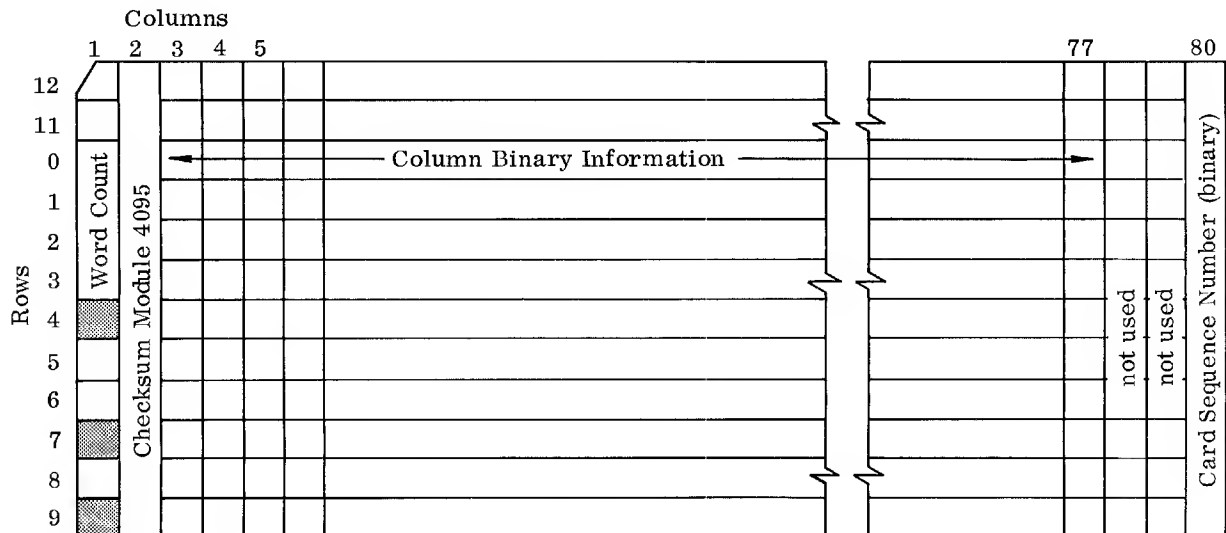
| <u>Character</u> | <u>Display Code</u> | <u>External BCD</u> | <u>Hollerith Punch Punch</u> |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2 | 35 | 02 | 2 |
| 3 | 36 | 03 | 3 |
| 4 | 37 | 04 | 4 |
| 5 | 40 | 05 | 5 |
| 6 | 41 | 06 | 6 |
| 7 | 42 | 07 | 7 |
| 8 | 43 | 10 | 8 |
| 9 | 44 | 11 | 9 |
| + | 45 | 60 | 12 |
| - | 46 | 40 | 11 |
| * | 47 | 54 | 11-8-4 |
| / | 50 | 21 | 0-1 |
| (| 51 | 34 | 0-8-4 |
|) | 52 | 74 | 12-8-4 |
| \$ | 53 | 53 | 11-8-3 |
| = | 54 | 13 | 8-3 |
| blank | 55 | 20 | space |
| , | 56 | 33 | 0-8-3 |
| . | 57 | 73 | 12-8-3 |
| ≡ | 60 | 36 | 0-8-6 |
| [| 61 | 17 | 8-7 |
|] | 62 | 32 | 0-8-2 |
| : | 63 | 00 | 8-2 |
| ≠ | 64 | 14 | 8-4 |
| → | 65 | 35 | 0-8-5 |
| √ | 66 | 52 | 11-0 |
| ^ | 67 | 37 | 0-8-7 |
| ↑ | 70 | 55 | 11-8-5 |
| ↓ | 71 | 56 | 11-8-6 |
| < | 72 | 72 | 12-0 |
| > | 73 | 57 | 11-8-7 |
| ≡ | 74 | 15 | 8-5 |
| ≡ | 75 | 75 | 12-8-5 |
| └ | 76 | 76 | 12-8-6 |

CARD FORMAT

B

Column 1

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 7,8,9 | End of logical record |
| 6,7,8,9 | End of file |
| 7,9 | Binary card |
| 7 and 9 not both in column 1 | Coded card |



A binary card can contain up to 15 central memory words starting at column 3. Column 1 also contains a central memory word count in rows 0, 1, 2 and 3 plus a check indicator in row 4. If row 4 of column 1 is zero, column 2 is used as a checksum for the card on input; if row 4 is one, no check is performed on input.

Columns 78 and 79 of a binary card are not used, and column 80 contains a binary serial number. If a logical record is output on the card punch, each card has a checksum in column 2 and a serial number in column 80, which orders it within the logical record.

Coded cards are translated on input from Hollerith to display code, and packed 10 columns per central memory word. A central memory word with a lowest byte of zero marks the end of a coded card (it is a coded record), and the full length of the card is not stored if it has trailing blanks. A compact form is thereby produced if coded cards are transferred to another device.

Card Files

Any punched cards can be read: standard types or free-form cards.

Four types of cards are considered standard:

A card with 0017 octal in column 1 is recognized as an end-of-file marker.

A card with 0007 octal in column 1 is recognized as an end-of-record marker. The level is assumed to be zero unless columns 2 and 3 contain a level number punched in Hollerith form. The level number is read as octal. The following are valid punches (b represents a blank):

| | | | |
|----------|----------|----|----|
| 00 or 0b | 04 or 4b | 10 | 14 |
| 01 or 1b | 05 or 5b | 11 | 15 |
| 02 or 2b | 06 or 6b | 12 | 16 |
| 03 or 3b | 07 or 7b | 13 | 17 |

Any card other than the above with 7,9 punches in column 1 is assumed to be binary. It must contain 0105, 0205, 0305, 1605, or 1705 in column 1 and a correct checksum in column 2; or 0145, 0245, 1645, or 1745 in column 1, in which case column 2 is ignored. The first two digits, 01 or 17, give the word count of the card. Each word occupies 5 columns, and the first word of information begins in column 3. Columns after the last word of information, up to and including column 78, are ignored. The lower 5 bits of column 79, and all 12 bits of column 80 constitute a 17-bit serial number for the card within its record. If the cards of a binary record do not have these numbers in correct sequence (beginning at 1 for the first card), a message is given but the cards are accepted. The checksum is the one's complement of the sum of all information columns; this sum is formed as if in a 12-bit accumulator with circular carry.

Any card that does not have 7 and 9 punched in column 1 is assumed to contain Hollerith-punched information, one 6-bit character per column, or eight 60-bit words per card. Any column that does not contain a valid Hollerith combination is read as a blank, and a message containing the record number and the card number within the record is given. To be a valid Hollerith combination, a column must contain one of the following:

12 and 0, or 11 and 0, and no other punches

or

Not more than one of the punches 12, 11, and 0, with

No additional punch, or any one punch from 1 to 9

or

An 8 punch with one more punch from 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

Binary and Hollerith-punched (coded) cards may be mixed within one record, but a message is given containing the number of any record containing one or more mode changes.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR MNEMONICS

C

Instructions are listed in order of octal operation value. In the operation field and variable field subfield notations, the following symbology is used:

| | A, B, X | register symbols | i, j, k | register number |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | K | address expression (18 bits) | n | absolute address (6 bits) |
| <u>Octal</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Variable Field</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
| 0000000000 | PS | | 30 | 4-12 |
| 0100k | RJ | K | 30 | 4-12 |
| 011jk | RE | Bj+K | 30 | 4-25 |
| 012jk | WE | Bj+K | 30 | 4-26 |
| 0130000000 | XJ | Bj+K | 60 | 4-12 |
| 4600046000 | | | | |
| 02i0k | JP | Bi+K | 30 | 4-13 |
| 030jk | ZR | Xj, K | 30 | 4-13 |
| 031jk | NZ | Xj, K | 30 | 4-13 |
| 032jk | PL | Xj, K | 30 | 4-13 |
| 033jk | NG | Xj, K | 30 | 4-13 |
| 034jk | IR | Xj, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 035jk | OR | Xj, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 036jk | DF | Xj, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 037jk | ID | Xj, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 0400k | ZR | K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 0400k | EQ | K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 04i0k | EQ | Bi, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 04i0k | ZR | Bi, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 04ijk | EQ | Bi, Bj, K | 30 | 4-14 |
| 05i0k | NZ | Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 05i0k | NE | Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 05ijk | NE | Bi, Bj, K | 30 | 4-15 |

| <u>Octal</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Variable Field</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 060jk | LE | Bj, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 06i0k | PL | Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 06i0k | GE | Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 06ijk | GE | Bi, Bj, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 06ijk | LE | Bj, Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 070jk | GT | Bj, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 07i0k | LT | Bi, K | 30 | 4-15 |
| 07i0k | NG | Bi, K | 30 | 4-16 |
| 07ijk | LT | Bi, Bj, K | 30 | 4-16 |
| 07ijk | GT | Bj, Bi, K | 30 | 4-16 |
| 10ijj | BXi | Xj | 15 | 4-16 |
| 11ijk | BXi | Xj*Xk | 15 | 4-16 |
| 12ijk | BXi | Xj+Xk | 15 | 4-16 |
| 13ijk | BXi | Xj-Xk | 15 | 4-17 |
| 14ikk | BXi | -Xk | 15 | 4-17 |
| 15ijk | BXi | -Xk*Xj | 15 | 4-17 |
| 16ijk | BXi | -Xk+Xj | 15 | 4-17 |
| 17ijk | BXi | -Xk-Xj | 15 | 4-18 |
| 20ijk | LXi | jk | 15 | 4-18 |
| 21ijk | AXi | jk | 15 | 4-18 |
| 22i0k | LXi | Xk | 15 | 4-18 |
| 22ijk | LXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-19 |
| 23ijk | AXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-19 |
| 24i0k | NXi | Xk | 15 | 4-19 |
| 24ijk | NXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-19 |
| 25i0k | ZXi | Xk | 15 | 4-20 |
| 25ijk | ZXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-20 |
| 26i0k | UXi | Xk | 15 | 4-20 |
| 26ijk | UXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-20 |
| 27ijk | PXi | Bj, Xk | 15 | 4-21 |
| 30ijk | FXi | Xj+Xk | 15 | 4-21 |
| 31ijk | FXi | Xj-Xk | 15 | 4-22 |

| <u>Octal</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Variable Field</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 32ijk | DXi | Xj+Xk | 15 | 4-22 |
| 33ijk | DXi | Xj-Xk | 15 | 4-22 |
| 34ijk | RXi | Xj+Xk | 15 | 4-22 |
| 35ijk | RXi | Xj-Xk | 15 | 4-23 |
| 36ijk | IXi | Xj+Xk | 15 | 4-23 |
| 37ijk | IXi | Xj-Xk | 15 | 4-23 |
| 40ijk | FXi | Xj*Xk | 15 | 4-24 |
| 41ijk | RXi | Xj*Xk | 15 | 4-24 |
| 42ijk | DXi | Xj*Xk | 15 | 4-24 |
| 43ijk | MXi | jk | 15 | 4-21 |
| 44ijk | FXi | Xj/Xk | 15 | 4-25 |
| 45ijk | RXi | Xj/Xk | 15 | 4-25 |
| 46000 | NO | | 15 | 4-8 |
| 47ikk | CXi | Xk | 15 | 4-25 |
| 50ijk | SAi | Aj±K | 30 | 4-8 |
| 51i0k | SAi | K | 30 | 4-9 |
| 51ijk | SAi | Bj±K | 30 | 4-9 |
| 52ijk | SAi | Xj±K | 30 | 4-9 |
| 53ij0 | SAi | Xj | 15 | 4-9 |
| 53ijk | SAi | Xj+Bk | 15 | 4-9 |
| 54ij0 | SAi | Aj | 15 | 4-9 |
| 54ijk | SAi | Aj+Bk | 15 | 4-9 |
| 55ijk | SAi | Aj-Bk | 15 | 4-10 |
| 56ij0 | SAi | Bj | 15 | 4-10 |
| 56ijk | SAi | Bj+Bk | 15 | 4-10 |
| 57i0k | SAi | -Bk | 15 | 4-10 |
| 57ijk | SAi | Bj-Bk | 15 | 4-10 |
| 60ijk | SBi | Aj±K | 30 | 4-10 |
| 61i0k | SBi | K | 30 | 4-10 |
| 61ijk | SBi | Bj±K | 30 | 4-10 |

| <u>Octal</u> | <u>Mnemonic</u> | <u>Variable Field</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 62ijk | SBi | Xj±K | 30 | 4-10 |
| 63ij0 | SBi | Xj | 15 | 4-10 |
| 63ijk | SBi | Xj+Bk | 15 | 4-10 |
| 64ij0 | SBi | Aj | 15 | 4-11 |
| 64ijk | SBi | Aj+Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 65ijk | SBi | Aj-Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 66ij0 | SBi | Bj | 15 | 4-11 |
| 66ijk | SBi | Bj+Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 67i0k | SBi | -Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 67ijk | SBi | Bj-Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 70ijk | SXi | Aj±K | 30 | 4-11 |
| 71i0k | SXi | K | 30 | 4-11 |
| 71ijk | SXi | Bj±K | 30 | 4-11 |
| 72ijk | SXi | Xj±K | 30 | 4-11 |
| 73ij0 | SXi | Xj | 15 | 4-11 |
| 73ijk | SXi | Xj+Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 74ij0 | SXi | Aj | 15 | 4-11 |
| 74ijk | SXi | Aj+Bk | 15 | 4-11 |
| 75ijk | SXi | Aj-Bk | 15 | 4-12 |
| 76ij0 | SXi | Bj | 15 | 4-12 |
| 76i0k | SXi | -Bk | 15 | 4-12 |
| 76ijk | SXi | Bj+Bk | 15 | 4-12 |
| 77ijk | SXi | Bj-Bk | 15 | 4-12 |

PERIPHERAL PROCESSOR MNEMONICS

D

| <u>Octal Value</u> | <u>Machine Instruction</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 0000†† | | | |
| 01dd mmmm | LJM m,d | 24 | 4-35 |
| 02dd mmmm | RJM m,d | 24 | 4-35 |
| 03rr | UJN r | 12 | 4-34 |
| 04rr | ZJN r | 12 | 4-34 |
| 05rr | NJN r | 12 | 4-35 |
| 06rr | PJN r | 12 | 4-35 |
| 07rr | MJN r | 12 | 4-35 |
| 10rr | SHN r | 12 | 4-30 |
| 11dd | LMN d | 12 | 4-31 |
| 12dd | LPN d | 12 | 4-31 |
| 13dd | SCN d | 12 | 4-31 |
| 14dd | LDN d | 12 | 4-28 |
| 15dd | LCN d | 12 | 4-28 |
| 16dd | ADN d | 12 | 4-29 |
| 17dd | SBN d | 12 | 4-29 |
| 20cc cccc | LDC c | 24 | 4-29 |
| 21cc cccc | ADC c | 24 | 4-30 |
| 22cc cccc | LPC c | 24 | 4-32 |
| 23cc cccc | LMC c | 24 | 4-32 |
| 2400 | PSN | 12 | 4-28 |
| 2500†† | | | |

† Notations: c 18-bit address value
d 6-bit index value
m 12-bit address value
r number of steps to jump

†† NOP instruction must be generated by data statement.

| <u>Octal Value</u> | <u>Machine Instruction</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 260d | EXN d | 12 | 4-35 |
| 261d | MXN d | 12 | 4-36 |
| 2700 | RPN | 12 | 4-36 |
| 30dd | LDD d | 12 | 4-28 |
| 31dd | ADD d | 12 | 4-30 |
| 32dd | SBD d | 12 | 4-30 |
| 33dd | LMD d | 12 | 4-31 |
| 34dd | STD d | 12 | 4-28 |
| 35dd | RAD d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 36dd | AOD d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 37dd | SOD d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 40dd | LDI d | 12 | 4-29 |
| 41dd | ADI d | 12 | 4-30 |
| 42dd | SBI d | 12 | 4-30 |
| 43dd | LMI d | 12 | 4-31 |
| 44dd | STI d | 12 | 4-28 |
| 45dd | RAI d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 46dd | AOI d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 47dd | SOI d | 12 | 4-33 |
| 50dd mmmm | LDM m,d | 24 | 4-29 |
| 51dd mmmm | ADM m,d | 24 | 4-30 |
| 52dd mmmm | SBM m,d | 24 | 4-30 |
| 53dd mmmm | LMM m,d | 24 | 4-32 |
| 54dd mmmm | STM m,d | 24 | 4-29 |
| 55dd mmmm | RAM m,d | 24 | 4-34 |
| 56dd mmmm | AOM m,d | 24 | 4-34 |
| 57dd mmmm | SOM m,d | 24 | 4-34 |
| 60dd | CRD d | 12 | 4-36 |
| 61dd mmmm | †CRM m,d | 24 | 4-36 |
| 62dd | CWD d | 12 | 4-37 |

† A warning flag will be given if d is absent.

| <u>Octal Value</u> | <u>Machine Instruction</u> | <u>Length (bits)</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 63dd mmmm | †CWM m,d | 24 | 4-37 |
| 64dd mmmm | †AJM m,d | 24 | 4-38 |
| 65dd mmmm | †IJM m,d | 24 | 4-38 |
| 66dd mmmm | †FJM m,d | 24 | 4-38 |
| 67dd mmmm | †EJM m,d | 24 | 4-39 |
| 70dd | IAN d | 12 | 4-39 |
| 71dd mmmm | †IAM m,d | 24 | 4-39 |
| 72dd | OAN d | 12 | 4-39 |
| 73dd mmmm | †OAM m,d | 24 | 4-40 |
| 74dd | ACN d | 12 | 4-40 |
| 75dd | DCN d | 12 | 4-40 |
| 76dd | FAN d | 12 | 4-41 |
| 77dd mmmm | †FNC m,d | 24 | 4-41 |

† A warning flag will be given if d is absent.

PSEUDO INSTRUCTIONS

E

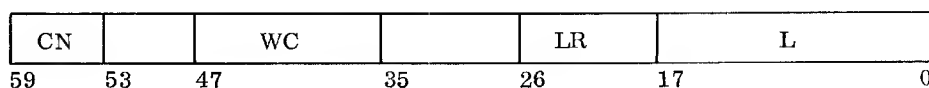
| <u>Instruction</u> | <u>Operation</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| ABS | Declares absolute assembly | 5-3 |
| BASE | Declares mode of integers - octal or decimal | 5-3 |
| BSS | Allocates a block of storage | 5-8 |
| BSSZ | Allocates a zero-filled block of storage | 5-8 |
| DATA | Defines absolute data items | 5-9 |
| DIS | Defines display code data | 5-9 |
| DUP | Duplicates a sequence of code | 5-22 |
| EJECT | Ejects a page | 5-21 |
| END | Ends a subprogram | 5-2 |
| ENDD | Ends a DUP range | 5-22 |
| ENDIF | Ends a conditional range | 5-18 |
| ENDM | Ends a macro definition | 6-7 |
| ENTRY | Declares subprogram entry points | 5-7 |
| EQU | Equates a symbol to a value | 5-8 |
| ERR | Produces a fatal error flag | 5-24 |
| EXT | Defines symbols external to the subprogram | 5-7 |
| HERE | Calls for remote coding to be assembled | 5-24 |
| IDENT | Identifies beginning of a subprogram | 5-2 |
| IFxx | Compares two values for EQ, NE, GT, GE, LT, LE, and conditionally assembles a code sequence | 5-13 |
| IF | Tests a symbol for the attributes, absolute, relocatable, common, external, local SET, register, defined, and conditionally assembles a code sequence | 5-14 |
| IFPP,IFCP | Tests assembly environment (PP or CP) | 5-14 |
| IFC | Compares two character strings for equality | 5-16 |
| LCC | Loader Control | 5-24 |
| LIST | Declares assembly listing control parameters | 5-19 |
| LIT | Declares literals | 5-10 |

| <u>Instruction</u> | <u>Operation</u> | <u>Page No.</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| LOC | Resets location counter | 5-7 |
| LOCAL | Declares symbols local to a macro | 6-3 |
| MACRO | Introduces a macro definition | 6-1 |
| macro name | calls a macro | 6-1 |
| MICRO | Defines a micro (character string) | 7-2 |
| OPDEF | Defines a macro | 6-10 |
| ORG | Resets origin counter | 5-6 |
| PERIPH | Declares a peripheral processor subprogram | 5-3 |
| REP | Declares loader-controlled code duplication | 5-11 |
| REPI | Declares loader-controlled code duplication | F-7 |
| RMT | Introduces a sequence of remote code | 5-23 |
| SEGMENT | Produces CP and PP overlays at assembly time | 5-4 |
| SET | Equates a redefinable symbol to a value | 5-9 |
| SPACE | Spaces output listing | 5-21 |
| SST | Introduces system symbol definition | 5-25 |
| STOPDUP | Stops a DUP process | 5-23 |
| TITLE | Defines listing title or subtitle | 5-21 |
| USE | Names a block to receive subsequent code | 5-4 |
| VFD | Assigns data in variable byte sizes | 5-10 |
| XTEXT | Calls for text from an external source | 5-25 |

RELOCATABLE SUBROUTINE FORMAT

F

The deck of one subprogram (subroutine) as it is output from an assembler or compiler comprises one logical record. Each logical record is made up of an indefinite number of tables. Each table is preceded by an identification word which specifies to the loader the procedure to be followed in loading the table. The identification word has the format:



CN = Code number identifying type of data in table (text, entry points, external references, etc).

WC = Word count in table excluding identification word

LR = Method of relocation for the load address

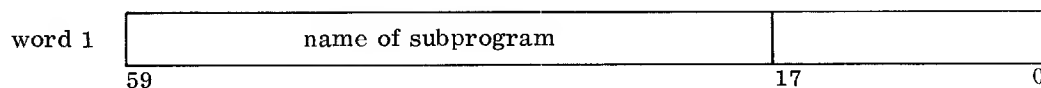
L = Load address, 18-bits as defined for each type of table

LR and other relocation fields in the tables are nine bits long. Six of the nine are used currently; the other three are reserved for future expansion.

Prefix Table

The prefix table, if present, is the first table in a subroutine. It is bypassed by the loader. The prefix table is used by EDITLIB in constructing or modifying the SCOPE library. The format of the table is:

CN = 77₈ LR and L are ignored.



The binary output from an assembly consists of all loader control cards (LCC) written as individual records, then an identification table of 14 words is written (77-table), followed by the deck. If errors occur in assembly, no binary output, except the 77-table and any LCC records, will appear.

For absolute programs, following the 77 table is another control word followed by the absolute program. This control word contains:

CP Programs: 5000 L₁L₂ ffff fttt tttt

L₁, L₂ = 00 for first overlay

= 01 for subsequent overlays

ffff = origin -1 as specified on the IDENT line

ttttt = entry point address as specified on IDENT line

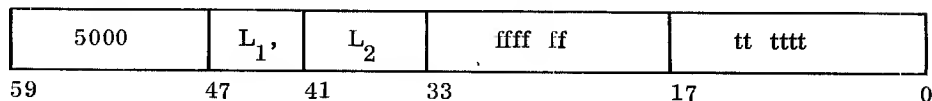
PP Programs: nnnn nn00 ffff 0000 cccc

nnnnnn = program name

ffff = origin -5 as specified on the IDENT line

cccc = program length (including this control word) in central memory: (program length+9)/5

Segment Overlays:



L₁, L₂ = 0100 for all segment overlays

ffffff = origin -1 as specified on the segment line

ttttt = entry point address as specified on the segment line

L₁ = primary overlay level

L₂ = secondary overlay level

PIDL

Program identification and Length table contains the subprogram identification and declarations concerning common block allocation.

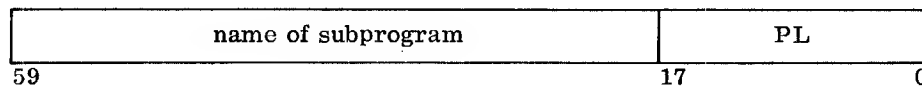
Identification Word

CN 34₈

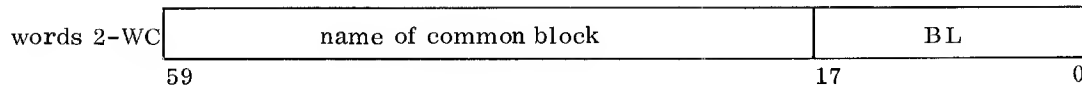
LR Unused

L 0

word 1



PL Program length



If blank common, name is 7 display code blank characters.

BL Block length

If WC=1, no common references appear in the program. Subprogram length is relevant only in the first PIDL table. All PIDL tables must appear before any other tables for a given subprogram. The names of common blocks may not be duplicated in a PIDL table. The list of common block names is called the Local Common Table (LCT). Since relocation of addresses relative to common blocks is designated by positions in LCT, the order of the common block names is significant.

The first word in the LCT is referred to as position 1.

ENTR

The entry point table contains a list of all the named entry points to the subprogram and its associated labeled common blocks. The ENTR table must immediately follow the PIDL table.

Identification Word

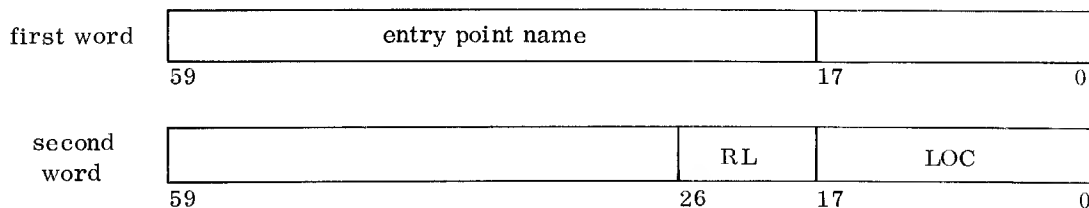
CN = 36₈

LR = Ignored

L = Ignored

Words 1 through WC

Each entry in the table is 2 words long. The first word contains the name of the entry point. The second word contains the location of the entry point.



RL = relocation of the address specified by LOC;

0 absolute, relative to RA (no relocation)

1 program relocatable

3-77₈ relative to common block M, where M is in position RL-2 of LCT. M must not refer to blank common.

LOC = address of entry point

TEXT

Text and data tables contain data comprising the subprogram and information necessary for properly relocating the data. The table consists of: an origin for the data, the data itself, and indicators describing relocation (if any) of the three possible locations in a data word which may refer to addresses in memory. TEXT tables may appear in any order and any numbers.

WC must be in the range 2 through 20_8 .

Identification word

CN = 40_8

LR = relocation of load address (L)

0 absolute, relative to RA

1 relative to program origin

$3-77_8$ relative to labeled common block M; M is in position LR-2 of LCT. Values of 2 and n, where n refers to blank common, are not permitted.

L = load address. Initial location of data appearing in the second word of the table. L will be relocated using LR.

First Word

Relocation word consists of a series of 4-bit bytes describing the relocation of each of the three possible address references in a 60-bit data word. The first byte (bits 56-59) describes the relocation for the data word in the second word of the TEXT table, etc. The number of relevant bytes and data words is determined by WC. Relocation is relative to program origin or the complement of the program origin (negative relocation). The value and relocation for each byte follows:

| | |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 000X | no relocation |
| 10XX | upper address, program relocation |
| 11XX | upper address, negative relocation |
| 010X | middle address, program relocation |
| 011X | middle address, negative relocation |
| 1X10 | lower address, program relocation |
| 1X11 | lower address, negative relocation |
| 0010 | same as 1X10 |
| 0011 | same as 1X11 |

The above designations permit independent and simultaneous relocation of both upper and lower addresses.

Words 2 through WC

Data words are loaded consecutively beginning at L. Their addresses are relocated as specified by the corresponding byte in the relocation word.

Note that with the text table all addresses are relocated absolute or relative to program origin, never relative to a labeled common block. As a result, addressing relative to labeled common for text must be accomplished through FILL tables.

FILL

The FILL table contains information necessary to relocate previously loaded address fields. References to common are relocated through this table. Program relocation may also be effected using the FILL table, although the usual method (with fewer words) is to use the TEXT table.

Identification Word

CN = 42₈

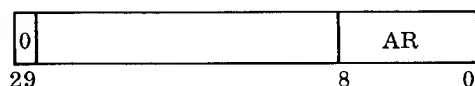
LR = 0

L = 0

Words 1 through WC

All remaining words are partitioned into sets of 30-bit contiguous bytes, each set is headed by one control byte and followed by an indefinite number of data bytes. The last byte may be zero. The control byte contains information concerning each of the subsequent data bytes until another control byte is encountered.

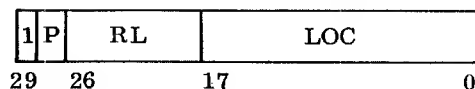
A zero byte is treated as a control byte in the format:



AR is the relocation of the value in the address position of a word specified in the succeeding data bytes. AR has the value:

- 0 absolute, relative to RA (no relocation)
- 1 program relocation
- 2 negative relocation
- 3-77₈ relative to common block M where M is in position AR-2 of LCT.

One control byte suffices for several data bytes. The format of the data byte is:



P = Position within word of address specified by RL and LOC.

10 upper

01 middle

00 lower

RL = Relocation of address specified by LOC.

RL has the same range of values as AR in the control byte except that 2 and any reference to blank common are illegal.

LOC = Address of data word to be modified.

The contents of address field position (P) at location LOC relative to RL is added to the origin as specified by AR in the control byte.

LINK

The LINK table indicates external references within the subprogram. Each reference to an external symbol must appear as an entry in LINK.

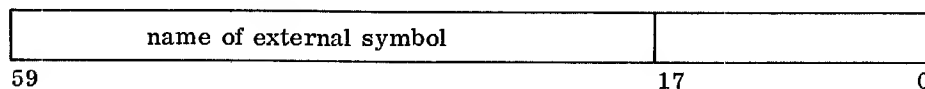
Identification Word

CN = 44₈

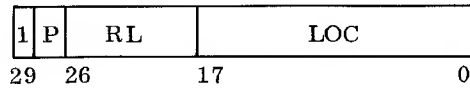
LR = Ignored

L = 0

All remaining words are partitioned into sets consisting of one 60-bit name word and a series of 30-bit contiguous data bytes indicating address positions which refer to the external symbol described in the name word. It is possible for the name word to be split between two computer words.



Names of external symbols (7 characters) must begin with a character for which the display code representation has a high order bit equal to zero. The data bytes have the form:



P = Position within the word of the reference to the external symbol:

- 10 upper
- 01 middle
- 00 lower

R = Relocation of address specified by LOC

- 0 absolute, relative to RA
- 1 program relocation
- 3-77₈ relative to common block M where M is in position RL-2 of LCT.

LOC = Address of the word containing the reference to the external symbol

REPL — Replication Table

The REPL table permits the repetition of a block of data without requiring one word per location in a TEXT table.

Identification Word

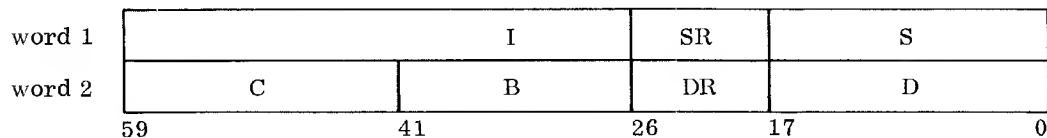
CN = 43₈

LR = Ignored

L = 1 if replication is not to be deferred until all text is loaded. (Instant replication)

Words 1 through WC

Each entry in the table consists of two words in the format:



S = Initial address of the source data, must be non-zero
 SR = Relocation of the address specified by S.
 0 Absolute, relative to RA
 1 Program relocation
 3-77₈ Relative to common block M, where M is in position SR-2 of LCT. M must not refer to blank common
 D = Initial address of destination of data
 DR = Relocation of address specified by D; range of values same as SR-
 B = Size of data block
 C = Number of times data block is to be repeated
 I = Increment to be added to D before each data block is repeated, first repetition of block is at D, second at D+I, etc. The data block (B-long) with origin at S is repeated C times beginning at D the first time, and beginning at the previous origin plus I thereafter.
 If C = 0 C is interpreted as 1
 If B = 0 B is interpreted as 1
 If I = 0 I is interpreted as B
 If D = 0 D is interpreted as S+B

XFER — Transfer Table

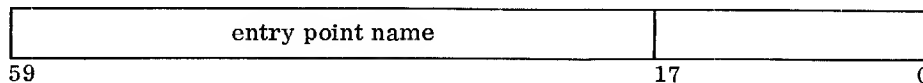
The XFER table indicates the end of a subroutine and a pointer address.

Identification Word

CN = 46

LR = Ignored

L = Ignored



The entry point name need not be in the subprogram. If name is blank, there is no named XFER.

The location of the entry point is returned following a loader request. If a named XFER is encountered prior to an EXECUTE, control is transferred to that entry point. Otherwise, the job is aborted with the comment NO TRANSFER ADDRESS. If more than one subprogram has a named XFER, control is given to the last encountered XFER name.

SYSTEXT — Systems Text

Normally, systems text is derived from the library overlay named SYSTEXT, and is assembled prior to assembly of the source program, although this may be changed through the S option. Systems text overlays on the library look like loader overlays with the following control word:

5000 0101 0000 0000 0000

Data consists of coded lines. A minus zero word follows the last coded line.

Systems text can be deleted by using the S option with a dummy (non-existent) record name. A non-fatal loader message is produced when COMPASS attempts to load the overlay.

Central Processor instruction execution times for the 6400, 6500 and 6600 systems are tabulated below. Instructions are arranged according to the functional units in which they are executed for the 6600 system. Time is counted from operand input to instruction result in the specified result register and includes readying the next instruction for execution. CM access time is not considered in increment instructions which result in memory references to read operands or store results. Instruction execution times are listed in minor cycles (one minor cycle = 100 nanoseconds); 4 minor cycles is an execution time of 400 nanoseconds.

INSTRUCTION EXECUTION TIMES: CENTRAL PROCESSOR

| Octal Code | <u>BRANCH UNIT</u> | 6400 <u>6500</u> | <u>6600</u> |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| 00 | STOP | - | - |
| 01 | RETURN JUMP to K | ††††† 21 | 13 |
| 011 | READ Extended Core Storage | ††††† | ††††† |
| 012 | WRITE Extended Core Storage | ††††† | ††††† |
| 02 | GO TO K + Bi† | 13 | 14 |
| 030 | GO TO K if Xj = zero | 13 | 9††† |
| 031 | GO TO K if Xj ≠ zero | 13 | 9† |
| 032 | GO TO K if Xj = positive | 13 | 9† |
| 033 | GO TO K if Xj = negative | 13 | 9† |
| 034 | GO TO K if Xj is in range | ††††† 13 | 9† |
| 035 | GO TO K if Xj is out of range | ††††† 13 | 9† |
| 036 | GO TO K if Xj is definite | 13 | 9† |
| 037 | GO TO K if Xj is indefinite | 13 | 9† |
| 04 | GO TO K if Bi = Bj† | 13 | 8† |
| 05 | GO TO K if Bi = Bj† | 13 | 8† |
| 06 | GO TO K if Bi = Bj† | 13 | 8† |
| 07 | GO TO K if Bi < Bj† | 13 | 8† |

†Tests made in Increment unit.

††Tests made in Long Add Unit.

†††Add 6 minor cycles to branch time for a branch to an instruction which is out of stack (no memory conflict considered); add 2 minor cycles for a no branch condition in the stack. Add 5 minor cycles for a no branch condition out of the stack.

††††Execution times for ECS operations depend on several factors.

†††††When jump condition is met include time to obtain new instruction word from storage and ready it for execution.

| <u>Octal Code</u> | | <u>BOOLEAN UNIT</u> | | 6400 | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | <u>6500</u> | <u>6600</u> |
| 10 | TRANSMIT Xj to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 11 | LOGICAL PRODUCT of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 12 | LOGICAL SUM of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 13 | LOGICAL DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 14 | TRANSMIT Xk COMP. to Xi† | | | 5 | 3 |
| 15 | LOGICAL PRODUCT of Xj and Xk COMP. to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 16 | LOGICAL SUM of Xj and Xk COMP. to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| 17 | LOGICAL DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk COMP. to Xi | | | 5 | 3 |
| <u>SHIFT UNIT</u> | | | | | |
| 20 | SHIFT Xi LEFT jk places | | | 6 | 3 |
| 21 | SHIFT Xi RIGHT jk places | | | 6 | 3 |
| 22 | SHIFT Xk NOMINALLY LEFT Bj places to Xi | | | 6 | 3 |
| 23 | SHIFT Xk NOMINALLY RIGHT Bj places to Xi | | | 6 | 3 |
| 24 | NORMALIZE Xk in Xi and Bj | | | 7 | 4 |
| 25 | ROUND AND NORMALIZE Xk in Xi and Bj | | | 7 | 4 |
| 26 | UNPACK Xk to Xi and Bj | | | 7 | 3 |
| 27 | PACK Xi from Xk and Bj | | | 7 | 3 |
| 43 | FORM jk MASK in Xi | | | 6 | 3 |
| <u>ADD UNIT</u> | | | | | |
| 30 | FLOATING SUM of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 11 | 4 |
| 31 | FLOATING DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 11 | 4 |
| 32 | FLOATING DP SUM of Xj and Xk to Xi† | | | 11 | 4 |
| 33 | FLOATING DP DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 11 | 4 |
| 34 | ROUND FLOATING SUM of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 11 | 4 |
| 35 | ROUND FLOATING DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 11 | 4 |
| <u>LONG ADD UNIT</u> | | | | | |
| 36 | INTEGER SUM of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 6 | 3 |
| 37 | INTEGER DIFFERENCE of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 6 | 3 |
| <u>MULTIPLY UNIT††</u> | | | | | |
| 40 | FLOATING PRODUCT of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 57 | 10 |
| 41 | ROUND FLOATING PRODUCT of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 57 | 10 |
| 42 | FLOATING DP PRODUCT of Xj and Xk to Xi | | | 57 | 10 |

† COMP. = Complement; DP = Double Precision.

†† Duplexed units — instruction goes to free unit.

| <u>Octal Code</u> | <u>DIVIDE UNIT</u> | <u>6400 6500</u> | <u>6600</u> |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| 44 | FLOATING DIVIDE Xj by Xk to Xi | 56 | 29 |
| 45 | ROUND FLOATING DIVIDE Xj by Xk to Xi | 56 | 29 |
| 47 | SUM of 1's in Xk to Xi | 68 | 8 |
| 46 | PASS | 3 | 1 |
| <u>INCREMENT UNIT†</u> | | | |
| 50 | SUM of Aj and K to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 51 | SUM of Bj and K to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 52 | SUM of Xj and K to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 53 | SUM of Xj and Bk to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 54 | SUM of Aj and Bk to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 55 | DIFFERENCE of Aj and Bk to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 56 | SUM of Bj and Bk to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 57 | DIFFERENCE of Bj and Bk to Ai | †† | 3 |
| 60 | SUM of Aj and K to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 61 | SUM of Bj and K to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 62 | SUM of Xj and K to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 63 | SUM of Xj and Bk to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 64 | SUM of Aj and Bk to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 65 | DIFFERENCE of Aj and Bk to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 66 | SUM of Bj and Bk to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 67 | DIFFERENCE of Bj and Bk to Bi | 5 | 3 |
| 70 | SUM of Aj and K to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 71 | SUM of Bj and K to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 72 | SUM of Xj and K to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 73 | SUM of Xj and Bk to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 74 | SUM of Aj and Bk to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 75 | DIFFERENCE of Aj and Bk to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 76 | SUM of Bj and Bk to Xi | 6 | 3 |
| 77 | DIFFERENCE of Bj and Bk to Xi | 6 | 3 |

†Duplexed units - instruction goes to free unit.

††i = 0 execution time is 6 minor cycles;

i = 1-5 time is 12 minor cycles;

i = 6 or 7 time is 10 minor cycles.

PERIPHERAL AND CONTROL PROCESSOR

The execution time of PP and CP instructions is influenced by the following factors:

Number of memory references — indirect addressing and indexed addressing require an extra memory reference. Instructions in 24-bit format require an extra reference to read m.

Number of words to be transferred — in I/O instructions and in references to CM the execution times vary with the number of words to be transferred. The maximum theoretical rate of flow is one word/major cycle. I/O word rates depend upon the speed of external equipments, normally much slower than the computer.

References to CM may be delayed if there is conflict with CP memory requests.

Following an exchange jump instruction, no memory references (nor other exchange jump instructions) may be made until the CP has completed the exchange jump.

PERIPHERAL AND CONTROL PROCESSOR INSTRUCTION EXECUTION TIMES (6400, 6500 and 6600)

| <u>Octal Code</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Time† (Major Cycles)</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | Pass | 1 |
| 01 | Long jump to m + (d) | 2-3 |
| 02 | Return jump to m + (d) | 3-4 |
| 03 | Unconditional jump d | 1 |
| 04 | Zero jump d | 1 |
| 05 | Nonzero jump d | 1 |
| 06 | Plus jump d | 1 |
| 07 | Minus jump d | 1 |
| 10 | Shift d | 1 |
| 11 | Logical difference d | 1 |
| 12 | Logical product d | 1 |
| 13 | Selective clear d | 1 |
| 14 | Load d | 1 |
| 15 | Load complement d | 1 |
| 16 | Add d | 1 |
| 17 | Subtract d | 1 |

†A major cycle is 1000 nanoseconds.

| <u>Octal Code</u> | <u>Name</u> | <u>Time† (Major Cycles)</u> |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 20 | Load dm | 2 |
| 21 | Add dm | 2 |
| 22 | Logical product dm | 2 |
| 23 | Logical difference dm | 2 |
| 24 | Pass | 1 |
| 25 | Pass | 1 |
| 26 | Exchange jump | min. 2 |
| 27 | Read program address | 1 |
| 30 | Load (d) | 2 |
| 31 | Add (d) | 2 |
| 32 | Subtract (d) | 2 |
| 33 | Logical difference (d) | 2 |
| 34 | Store (d) | 2 |
| 35 | Replace add (d) | 3 |
| 36 | Replace add one (d) | 3 |
| 37 | Replace subtract one (d) | 3 |
| 40 | Load ((d)) | 3 |
| 41 | Add ((d)) | 3 |
| 42 | Subtract ((d)) | 3 |
| 43 | Logical difference ((d)) | 3 |
| 44 | Store ((d)) | 3 |
| 45 | Replace add ((d)) | 4 |
| 46 | Replace add one ((d)) | 4 |
| 47 | Replace subtract one ((d)) | 4 |
| 50 | Load (m + (d)) | 3-4 |
| 51 | Add (m + (d)) | 3-4 |
| 52 | Subtract (m + (d)) | 3-4 |
| 53 | Logical difference (m + (d)) | 3-4 |
| 54 | Store (m + (d)) | 3-4 |
| 55 | Replace add (m + (d)) | 4-5 |
| 56 | Replace add one (m + (d)) | 4-5 |
| 57 | Replace subtract one (m + (d)) | 4-5 |
| 60 | Central read from (A) to d | min. 6 |
| 61 | Central read (d) words from (A) to m | 5 plus 5/word |

†A major cycle is 1000 nanoseconds.

CONVERSION TABLES

H

| | |
|-----------------------------------------|------|
| Octal/Decimal Integer Conversion Table | H-2 |
| Octal/Decimal Fraction Conversion Table | H-6 |
| Powers of Two | H-9 |
| Decimal/Binary Position Table | H-10 |
| Constants | H-11 |
| Indefinite Forms | H-13 |

OCTAL/DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0000 | 0000 | 0001 | 0002 | 0003 | 0004 | 0005 | 0006 | 0007 |
| 0010 | 0008 | 0009 | 0010 | 0011 | 0012 | 0013 | 0014 | 0015 |
| 0020 | 0016 | 0017 | 0018 | 0019 | 0020 | 0021 | 0022 | 0023 |
| 0030 | 0024 | 0025 | 0026 | 0027 | 0028 | 0029 | 0030 | 0031 |
| 0040 | 0032 | 0033 | 0034 | 0035 | 0036 | 0037 | 0038 | 0039 |
| 0050 | 0040 | 0041 | 0042 | 0043 | 0044 | 0045 | 0046 | 0047 |
| 0060 | 0048 | 0049 | 0050 | 0051 | 0052 | 0053 | 0054 | 0055 |
| 0070 | 0056 | 0057 | 0058 | 0059 | 0060 | 0061 | 0062 | 0063 |
| 0100 | 0064 | 0065 | 0066 | 0067 | 0068 | 0069 | 0070 | 0071 |
| 0110 | 0072 | 0073 | 0074 | 0075 | 0076 | 0077 | 0078 | 0079 |
| 0120 | 0080 | 0081 | 0082 | 0083 | 0084 | 0085 | 0086 | 0087 |
| 0130 | 0088 | 0089 | 0090 | 0091 | 0092 | 0093 | 0094 | 0095 |
| 0140 | 0096 | 0097 | 0098 | 0099 | 0100 | 0101 | 0102 | 0103 |
| 0150 | 0104 | 0105 | 0106 | 0107 | 0108 | 0109 | 0110 | 0111 |
| 0160 | 0112 | 0113 | 0114 | 0115 | 0116 | 0117 | 0118 | 0119 |
| 0170 | 0120 | 0121 | 0122 | 0123 | 0124 | 0125 | 0126 | 0127 |
| 0200 | 0128 | 0129 | 0130 | 0131 | 0132 | 0133 | 0134 | 0135 |
| 0210 | 0138 | 0137 | 0138 | 0139 | 0140 | 0141 | 0142 | 0143 |
| 0220 | 0144 | 0145 | 0146 | 0147 | 0148 | 0149 | 0150 | 0151 |
| 0230 | 0152 | 0153 | 0154 | 0155 | 0156 | 0157 | 0158 | 0159 |
| 0240 | 0160 | 0161 | 0162 | 0163 | 0164 | 0165 | 0166 | 0167 |
| 0250 | 0168 | 0169 | 0170 | 0171 | 0172 | 0173 | 0174 | 0175 |
| 0260 | 0176 | 0177 | 0178 | 0179 | 0180 | 0181 | 0182 | 0183 |
| 0270 | 0184 | 0185 | 0186 | 0187 | 0188 | 0189 | 0190 | 0191 |
| 0300 | 0192 | 0193 | 0194 | 0195 | 0196 | 0197 | 0198 | 0199 |
| 0310 | 0200 | 0201 | 0202 | 0203 | 0204 | 0205 | 0206 | 0207 |
| 0320 | 0208 | 0209 | 0210 | 0211 | 0212 | 0213 | 0214 | 0215 |
| 0330 | 0218 | 0217 | 0218 | 0219 | 0220 | 0221 | 0222 | 0223 |
| 0340 | 0224 | 0225 | 0226 | 0227 | 0228 | 0229 | 0230 | 0231 |
| 0350 | 0232 | 0233 | 0234 | 0235 | 0236 | 0237 | 0238 | 0239 |
| 0360 | 0240 | 0241 | 0242 | 0243 | 0244 | 0245 | 0246 | 0247 |
| 0370 | 0248 | 0249 | 0250 | 0251 | 0252 | 0253 | 0254 | 0255 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 0400 | 0256 | 0257 | 0258 | 0259 | 0260 | 0261 | 0262 | 0263 |
| 0410 | 0264 | 0265 | 0266 | 0267 | 0268 | 0269 | 0270 | 0271 |
| 0420 | 0272 | 0273 | 0274 | 0275 | 0276 | 0277 | 0278 | 0279 |
| 0430 | 0280 | 0281 | 0282 | 0283 | 0284 | 0285 | 0286 | 0287 |
| 0440 | 0288 | 0289 | 0290 | 0291 | 0292 | 0293 | 0294 | 0295 |
| 0450 | 0296 | 0297 | 0298 | 0299 | 0300 | 0301 | 0302 | 0303 |
| 0460 | 0304 | 0305 | 0306 | 0307 | 0308 | 0309 | 0310 | 0311 |
| 0470 | 0312 | 0313 | 0314 | 0315 | 0316 | 0317 | 0318 | 0319 |
| 0500 | 0320 | 0321 | 0322 | 0323 | 0324 | 0325 | 0326 | 0327 |
| 0510 | 0328 | 0329 | 0330 | 0331 | 0332 | 0333 | 0334 | 0335 |
| 0520 | 0336 | 0337 | 0338 | 0339 | 0340 | 0341 | 0342 | 0343 |
| 0530 | 0344 | 0345 | 0346 | 0347 | 0348 | 0349 | 0350 | 0351 |
| 0540 | 0352 | 0353 | 0354 | 0355 | 0356 | 0357 | 0358 | 0359 |
| 0550 | 0360 | 0361 | 0362 | 0363 | 0364 | 0365 | 0366 | 0367 |
| 0560 | 0368 | 0369 | 0370 | 0371 | 0372 | 0373 | 0374 | 0375 |
| 0570 | 0378 | 0377 | 0378 | 0379 | 0380 | 0381 | 0382 | 0383 |
| 0600 | 0384 | 0385 | 0386 | 0387 | 0388 | 0389 | 0390 | 0391 |
| 0610 | 0392 | 0393 | 0394 | 0395 | 0396 | 0397 | 0398 | 0399 |
| 0620 | 0400 | 0401 | 0402 | 0403 | 0404 | 0405 | 0406 | 0407 |
| 0630 | 0408 | 0409 | 0410 | 0411 | 0412 | 0413 | 0414 | 0415 |
| 0640 | 0416 | 0417 | 0418 | 0419 | 0420 | 0421 | 0422 | 0423 |
| 0650 | 0424 | 0425 | 0426 | 0427 | 0428 | 0429 | 0430 | 0431 |
| 0660 | 0432 | 0433 | 0434 | 0435 | 0436 | 0437 | 0438 | 0439 |
| 0670 | 0440 | 0441 | 0442 | 0443 | 0444 | 0445 | 0446 | 0447 |
| 0700 | 0448 | 0449 | 0450 | 0451 | 0452 | 0453 | 0454 | 0455 |
| 0710 | 0456 | 0457 | 0458 | 0459 | 0460 | 0461 | 0462 | 0463 |
| 0720 | 0464 | 0465 | 0466 | 0467 | 0468 | 0469 | 0470 | 0471 |
| 0730 | 0472 | 0473 | 0474 | 0475 | 0476 | 0477 | 0478 | 0479 |
| 0740 | 0480 | 0481 | 0482 | 0483 | 0484 | 0485 | 0486 | 0487 |
| 0750 | 0488 | 0489 | 0490 | 0491 | 0492 | 0493 | 0494 | 0495 |
| 0760 | 0496 | 0497 | 0498 | 0499 | 0500 | 0501 | 0502 | 0503 |
| 0770 | 0504 | 0505 | 0506 | 0507 | 0508 | 0509 | 0510 | 0511 |

0000 0000
to to
0777 0511
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 - 4096
20000 - 8192
30000 - 12288
40000 - 16384
50000 - 20480
60000 - 24576
70000 - 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1000 | 0512 | 0513 | 0514 | 0515 | 0516 | 0517 | 0518 | 0519 |
| 1010 | 0520 | 0521 | 0522 | 0523 | 0524 | 0525 | 0526 | 0527 |
| 1020 | 0528 | 0529 | 0530 | 0531 | 0532 | 0533 | 0534 | 0535 |
| 1030 | 0536 | 0537 | 0538 | 0539 | 0540 | 0541 | 0542 | 0543 |
| 1040 | 0544 | 0545 | 0546 | 0547 | 0548 | 0549 | 0550 | 0551 |
| 1050 | 0552 | 0553 | 0554 | 0555 | 0556 | 0557 | 0558 | 0559 |
| 1060 | 0560 | 0561 | 0562 | 0563 | 0564 | 0565 | 0566 | 0567 |
| 1070 | 0568 | 0569 | 0570 | 0571 | 0572 | 0573 | 0574 | 0575 |
| 1100 | 0576 | 0577 | 0578 | 0579 | 0580 | 0581 | 0582 | 0583 |
| 1110 | 0584 | 0585 | 0586 | 0587 | 0588 | 0589 | 0590 | 0591 |
| 1120 | 0592 | 0593 | 0594 | 0595 | 0596 | 0597 | 0598 | 0599 |
| 1130 | 0600 | 0601 | 0602 | 0603 | 0604 | 0605 | 0606 | 0607 |
| 1140 | 0608 | 0609 | 0610 | 0611 | 0612 | 0613 | 0614 | 0615 |
| 1150 | 0618 | 0617 | 0618 | 0619 | 0620 | 0621 | 0622 | 0623 |
| 1160 | 0624 | 0625 | 0626 | 0627 | 0628 | 0629 | 0630 | 0631 |
| 1170 | 0632 | 0633 | 0634 | 0635 | 0636 | 0637 | 0638 | 0639 |
| 1200 | 0640 | 0641 | 0642 | 0643 | 0644 | 0645 | 0646 | 0647 |
| 1210 | 0648 | 0649 | 0650 | 0651 | 0652 | 0653 | 0654 | 0655 |
| 1220 | 0656 | 0657 | 0658 | 0659 | 0660 | 0661 | 0662 | 0663 |
| 1230 | 0664 | 0665 | 0666 | 0667 | 0668 | 0669 | 0670 | 0671 |
| 1240 | 0672 | 0673 | 0674 | 0675 | 0676 | 0677 | 0678 | 0679 |
| 1250 | 0680 | 0681 | 0682 | 0683 | 0684 | 0685 | 0686 | 0687 |
| 1260 | 0688 | 0689 | 0690 | 0691 | 0692 | 0693 | 0694 | 0695 |
| 1270 | 0696 | 0697 | 0698 | 0699 | 0700 | 0701 | 0702 | 0703 |
| 1300 | 0704 | 0705 | 0706 | 0707 | 0708 | 0709 | 0710 | 0711 |
| 1310 | 0712 | 0713 | 0714 | 0715 | 0716 | 0717 | 0718 | 0719 |
| 1320 | 0720 | 0721 | 0722 | 0723 | 0724 | 0725 | 0726 | 0727 |
| 1330 | 0728 | 0729 | 0730 | 0731 | 0732 | 0733 | 0734 | 0735 |
| 1340 | 0736 | 0737 | 0738 | 0739 | 0740 | 0741 | 0742 | 0743 |
| 1350 | 0744 | 0745 | 0746 | 0747 | 0748 | 0749 | 0750 | 0751 |
| 1360 | 0752 | 0753 | 0754 | 0755 | 0756 | 0757 | 0758 | 0759 |
| 1370 | 0760 | 0761 | 0762 | 0763 | 0764 | 0765 | 0766 | 0767 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1400 | 0768 | 0769 | 0770 | 0771 | 0772 | 0773 | 0774 | 0775 |
| 1410 | 0776 | 0777 | 0778 | 0779 | 0780 | 0781 | 0782 | 0783 |
| 1420 | 0784 | 0785 | 0786 | 0787 | 0788 | 0789 | 0790 | 0791 |
| 1430 | 0792 | 0793 | 0794 | 0795 | 0796 | 0797 | 0798 | 0799 |
| 1440 | 0800 | 0801 | 0802 | 0803 | 0804 | 0805 | 0806 | 0807 |
| 1450 | 0808 | 0809 | 0810 | 0811 | 0812 | 0813 | 0814 | 0815 |
| 1460 | 0816 | 0817 | 0818 | 0819 | 0820 | 0821 | 0822 | 0823 |
| 1470 | 0824 | 0825 | 0826 | 0827 | 0828 | 0829 | 0830 | 0831 |
| 1500 | 0832 | 0833 | 0834 | 0835 | 0836 | 0837 | 0838 | 0839 |
| 1510 | 0840 | 0841 | 0842 | 0843 | 0844 | 0845 | 0846 | 0847 |
| 1520 | 0848 | 0849 | 0850 | 0851 | 0852 | 0853 | 0854 | 0855 |
| 1530 | 0856 | 0857 | 0858 | 0859 | 0860 | 0861 | 0862 | 0863 |
| 1540 | 0864 | 0865 | 0866 | 0867 | 0868 | 0869 | 0870 | 0871 |
| 1550 | 0872 | 0873 | 0874 | 0875 | 0876 | 0877 | 0878 | 0879 |
| 1560 | 0880 | 0881 | 0882 | 0883 | 0884 | 0885 | 0886 | 0887 |
| 1570 | 0888 | 0889 | 0890 | 0891 | 0892 | 0893 | 0894 | 0895 |
| 1600 | 0896 | 0897 | 0898 | 0899 | 0900 | 0901 | 0902 | 0903 |
| 1610 | 0904 | 0905 | 0906 | 0907 | 0908 | 0909 | 0910 | 0911 |
| 1620 | 0912 | 0913 | 0914 | 0915 | 0916 | 0917 | 0918 | 0919 |
| 1630 | 0920 | 0921 | 0922 | 0923 | 0924 | 0925 | 0926 | 0927 |
| 1640 | 0928 | 0929 | 0930 | 0931 | 0932 | 0933 | 0934 | 0935 |
| 1650 | 0936 | 0937 | 0938 | 0939 | 0940 | 0941 | 0942 | 0943 |
| 1660 | 0944 | 0945 | 0946 | 0947 | 0948 | 0949 | 0950 | 0951 |
| 1670 | 0952 | 0953 | 0954 | 0955 | 0956 | 0957 | 0958 | 0959 |
| 1700 | 0960 | 0961 | 0962 | 0963 | 0964 | 0965 | 0966 | 0967 |
| 1710 | 0968 | 0969 | 0970 | 0971 | 0972 | 0973 | 0974 | 0975 |
| 1720 | 0978 | 0977 | 0978 | 0979 | 0980 | 0981 | 0982 | 0983 |
| 1730 | 0984 | 0985 | 0986 | 0987 | 0988 | 0989 | 0990 | 0991 |
| 1740 | 0992 | 0993 | 0994 | 0995 | 0996 | 0997 | 0998 | 0999 |
| 1750 | 1000 | 1001 | 1002 | 1003 | 1004 | 1005 | 1006 | 1007 |
| 1760 | 1008 | 1009 | 1010 | 1011 | 1012 | 1013 | 1014 | 1015 |
| 1770 | 1016 | 1017 | 1018 | 1019 | 1020 | 1021 | 1022 | 1023 |

1000 0512
to to
1777 1023
(Octal) (Decimal)

OCTAL/ DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (Cont'd)

| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2000 | 1024 | 2000 | 1024 | 1025 | 1026 | 1027 | 1028 | 1029 | 1030 | 1031 | 2400 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 | | | | | | | | | | | 2400 | 1280 | 1281 | 1282 | 1283 | 1284 | 1285 | 1286 | 1287 |
| to | to | 2010 | 1032 | 1033 | 1034 | 1035 | 1036 | 1037 | 1038 | 1039 | 2410 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 | | | | | | | | | | | 2410 | 1288 | 1289 | 1290 | 1291 | 1292 | 1293 | 1294 | 1295 |
| 2777 | 1535 | 2020 | 1040 | 1041 | 1042 | 1043 | 1044 | 1045 | 1046 | 1047 | 2420 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 | | | | | | | | | | | 2420 | 1296 | 1297 | 1298 | 1299 | 1300 | 1301 | 1302 | 1303 |
| (Octal) | (Decimal) | 2030 | 1048 | 1049 | 1050 | 1051 | 1052 | 1053 | 1054 | 1055 | 2430 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 | | | | | | | | | | | 2430 | 1304 | 1305 | 1306 | 1307 | 1308 | 1309 | 1310 | 1311 |
| | | 2040 | 1056 | 1057 | 1058 | 1059 | 1060 | 1061 | 1062 | 1063 | 2440 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 | | | | | | | | | | | 2440 | 1312 | 1313 | 1314 | 1315 | 1316 | 1317 | 1318 | 1319 |
| | | 2050 | 1064 | 1065 | 1066 | 1067 | 1068 | 1069 | 1070 | 1071 | 2450 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 | | | | | | | | | | | 2450 | 1320 | 1321 | 1322 | 1323 | 1324 | 1325 | 1326 | 1327 |
| Octal | Decimal | 2060 | 1072 | 1073 | 1074 | 1075 | 1076 | 1077 | 1078 | 1079 | 2460 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 | | | | | | | | | | | 2460 | 1328 | 1329 | 1330 | 1331 | 1332 | 1333 | 1334 | 1335 |
| 10000 | 4096 | 2070 | 1080 | 1081 | 1082 | 1083 | 1084 | 1085 | 1086 | 1087 | 2470 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 | | | | | | | | | | | 2470 | 1336 | 1337 | 1338 | 1339 | 1340 | 1341 | 1342 | 1343 |
| 20000 | 8192 | 2100 | 1088 | 1089 | 1090 | 1091 | 1092 | 1093 | 1094 | 1095 | 2500 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 | | | | | | | | | | | 2500 | 1344 | 1345 | 1346 | 1347 | 1348 | 1349 | 1350 | 1351 |
| 30000 | 12288 | 2100 | 1096 | 1097 | 1098 | 1099 | 1100 | 1101 | 1102 | 1103 | 2510 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 | | | | | | | | | | | 2510 | 1352 | 1353 | 1354 | 1355 | 1356 | 1357 | 1358 | 1359 |
| 40000 | 16384 | 2120 | 1104 | 1105 | 1106 | 1107 | 1108 | 1109 | 1110 | 1111 | 2520 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 | | | | | | | | | | | 2520 | 1360 | 1361 | 1362 | 1363 | 1364 | 1365 | 1366 | 1367 |
| 50000 | 20480 | 2130 | 1112 | 1113 | 1114 | 1115 | 1116 | 1117 | 1118 | 1119 | 2530 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 | | | | | | | | | | | 2530 | 1368 | 1369 | 1370 | 1371 | 1372 | 1373 | 1374 | 1375 |
| 60000 | 24576 | 2140 | 1120 | 1121 | 1122 | 1123 | 1124 | 1125 | 1126 | 1127 | 2540 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 | | | | | | | | | | | 2540 | 1376 | 1377 | 1378 | 1379 | 1380 | 1381 | 1382 | 1383 |
| 70000 | 28672 | 2150 | 1128 | 1129 | 1130 | 1131 | 1132 | 1133 | 1134 | 1135 | 2550 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 | | | | | | | | | | | 2550 | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1391 |
| | | 2160 | 1136 | 1137 | 1138 | 1139 | 1140 | 1141 | 1142 | 1143 | 2560 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 | | | | | | | | | | | 2560 | 1392 | 1393 | 1394 | 1395 | 1396 | 1397 | 1398 | 1399 |
| | | 2170 | 1144 | 1145 | 1146 | 1147 | 1148 | 1149 | 1150 | 1151 | 2570 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 | | | | | | | | | | | 2570 | 1400 | 1401 | 1402 | 1403 | 1404 | 1405 | 1406 | 1407 |
| | | 2200 | 1152 | 1153 | 1154 | 1155 | 1156 | 1157 | 1158 | 1159 | 2800 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 | | | | | | | | | | | 2800 | 1408 | 1409 | 1410 | 1411 | 1412 | 1413 | 1414 | 1415 |
| | | 2210 | 1160 | 1161 | 1162 | 1163 | 1164 | 1165 | 1166 | 1167 | 2810 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 | | | | | | | | | | | 2810 | 1416 | 1417 | 1418 | 1419 | 1420 | 1421 | 1422 | 1423 |
| | | 2220 | 1168 | 1169 | 1170 | 1171 | 1172 | 1173 | 1174 | 1175 | 2820 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 | | | | | | | | | | | 2820 | 1424 | 1425 | 1426 | 1427 | 1428 | 1429 | 1430 | 1431 |
| | | 2230 | 1176 | 1177 | 1178 | 1179 | 1180 | 1181 | 1182 | 1183 | 2830 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 | | | | | | | | | | | 2830 | 1432 | 1433 | 1434 | 1435 | 1436 | 1437 | 1438 | 1439 |
| | | 2240 | 1184 | 1185 | 1186 | 1187 | 1188 | 1189 | 1190 | 1191 | 2840 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 | | | | | | | | | | | 2840 | 1440 | 1441 | 1442 | 1443 | 1444 | 1445 | 1446 | 1447 |
| | | 2250 | 1192 | 1193 | 1194 | 1195 | 1196 | 1197 | 1198 | 1199 | 2850 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 | | | | | | | | | | | 2850 | 1448 | 1449 | 1450 | 1451 | 1452 | 1453 | 1454 | 1455 |
| | | 2260 | 1200 | 1201 | 1202 | 1203 | 1204 | 1205 | 1206 | 1207 | 2860 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 | | | | | | | | | | | 2860 | 1456 | 1457 | 1458 | 1459 | 1460 | 1461 | 1462 | 1463 |
| | | 2270 | 1208 | 1209 | 1210 | 1211 | 1212 | 1213 | 1214 | 1215 | 2870 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 | | | | | | | | | | | 2870 | 1464 | 1465 | 1466 | 1467 | 1468 | 1469 | 1470 | 1471 |
| | | 2300 | 1216 | 1217 | 1218 | 1219 | 1220 | 1221 | 1222 | 1223 | 2700 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 1472 | 1473 | 1474 | 1475 | 1476 | 1477 | 1478 | 1479 |
| | | 2310 | 1224 | 1225 | 1226 | 1227 | 1228 | 1229 | 1230 | 1231 | 2710 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 | | | | | | | | | | | 2710 | 1480 | 1481 | 1482 | 1483 | 1484 | 1485 | 1486 | 1487 |
| | | 2320 | 1232 | 1233 | 1234 | 1235 | 1236 | 1237 | 1238 | 1239 | 2720 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 | | | | | | | | | | | 2720 | 1488 | 1489 | 1490 | 1491 | 1492 | 1493 | 1494 | 1495 |
| | | 2330 | 1240 | 1241 | 1242 | 1243 | 1244 | 1245 | 1246 | 1247 | 2730 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 | | | | | | | | | | | 2730 | 1496 | 1497 | 1498 | 1499 | 1500 | 1501 | 1502 | 1503 |
| | | 2340 | 1248 | 1249 | 1250 | 1251 | 1252 | 1253 | 1254 | 1255 | 2740 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 | | | | | | | | | | | 2740 | 1504 | 1505 | 1506 | 1507 | 1508 | 1509 | 1510 | 1511 |
| | | 2350 | 1256 | 1257 | 1258 | 1259 | 1260 | 1261 | 1262 | 1263 | 2750 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 | | | | | | | | | | | 2750 | 1512 | 1513 | 1514 | 1515 | 1516 | 1517 | 1518 | 1519 |
| | | 2360 | 1264 | 1265 | 1266 | 1267 | 1268 | 1269 | 1270 | 1271 | 2760 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 | | | | | | | | | | | 2760 | 1520 | 1521 | 1522 | 1523 | 1524 | 1525 | 1526 | 1527 |
| | | 2370 | 1272 | 1273 | 1274 | 1275 | 1276 | 1277 | 1278 | 1279 | 2770 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 | | | | | | | | | | | 2770 | 1528 | 1529 | 1530 | 1531 | 1532 | 1533 | 1534 | 1535 |

| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 3000 | 1536 | 3000 | 1536 | 1537 | 1538 | 1539 | 1540 | 1541 | 1542 | 1543 | 3400 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 | | | | | | | | | | | 3400 | 1732 | 1733 | 1734 | 1735 | 1736 | 1737 | 1738 | 1739 |
| to | to | 3010 | 1544 | 1545 | 1546 | 1547 | 1548 | 1549 | 1550 | 1551 | 3410 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 | | | | | | | | | | | 3410 | 1800 | 1801 | 1802 | 1803 | 1804 | 1805 | 1806 | 1807 |
| 3777 | 2047 | 3020 | 1552 | 1553 | 1554 | 1555 | 1556 | 1557 | 1558 | 1559 | 3420 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 | | | | | | | | | | | 3420 | 1808 | 1809 | 1810 | 1811 | 1812 | 1813 | 1814 | 1815 |
| (Octal) | (Decimal) | 3030 | 1560 | 1561 | 1562 | 1563 | 1564 | 1565 | 1566 | 1567 | 3430 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 | | | | | | | | | | | 3430 | 1816 | 1817 | 1818 | 1819 | 1820 | 1821 | 1822 | 1823 |
| | | 3040 | 1568 | 1569 | 1570 | 1571 | 1572 | 1573 | 1574 | 1575 | 3440 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 | | | | | | | | | | | 3440 | 1824 | 1825 | 1826 | 1827 | 1828 | 1829 | 1830 | 1831 |
| | | 3050 | 1576 | 1577 | 1578 | 1579 | 1580 | 1581 | 1582 | 1583 | 3450 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 | | | | | | | | | | | 3450 | 1832 | 1833 | 1834 | 1835 | 1836 | 1837 | 1838 | 1839 |
| | | 3060 | 1584 | 1585 | 1586 | 1587 | 1588 | 1589 | 1590 | 1591 | 3460 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 | | | | | | | | | | | 3460 | 1840 | 1841 | 1842 | 1843 | 1844 | 1845 | 1846 | 1847 |
| | | 3070 | 1592 | 1593 | 1594 | 1595 | 1596 | 1597 | 1598 | 1599 | 3470 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 | | | | | | | | | | | 3470 | 1848 | 1849 | 1850 | 1851 | 1852 | 1853 | 1854 | 1855 |
| | | 3100 | 1600 | 1601 | 1602 | 1603 | 1604 | 1605 | 1606 | 1607 | 3500 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 | | | | | | | | | | | 3500 | 1856 | 1857 | 1858 | 1859 | 1860 | 1861 | 1862 | 1863 |
| | | 3110 | 1608 | 1609 | 1610 | 1611 | 1612 | 1613 | 1614 | 1615 | 3510 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | 1870 | 1871 | | | | | | | | | | | 3510 | 1864 | 1865 | 1866 | 1867 | 1868 | 1869 | | |

OCTAL/DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (Cont'd)

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4000 | 2048 | 2049 | 2050 | 2051 | 2052 | 2053 | 2054 | 2055 |
| 4010 | 2056 | 2057 | 2058 | 2059 | 2060 | 2061 | 2062 | 2063 |
| 4020 | 2064 | 2065 | 2066 | 2067 | 2068 | 2069 | 2070 | 2071 |
| 4030 | 2072 | 2073 | 2074 | 2075 | 2076 | 2077 | 2078 | 2079 |
| 4040 | 2080 | 2081 | 2082 | 2083 | 2084 | 2085 | 2086 | 2087 |
| 4050 | 2088 | 2089 | 2090 | 2091 | 2092 | 2093 | 2094 | 2095 |
| 4060 | 2096 | 2097 | 2098 | 2099 | 2100 | 2101 | 2102 | 2103 |
| 4070 | 2104 | 2105 | 2106 | 2107 | 2108 | 2109 | 2110 | 2111 |
| 4100 | 2112 | 2113 | 2114 | 2115 | 2116 | 2117 | 2118 | 2119 |
| 4110 | 2120 | 2121 | 2122 | 2123 | 2124 | 2125 | 2126 | 2127 |
| 4120 | 2128 | 2129 | 2130 | 2131 | 2132 | 2133 | 2134 | 2135 |
| 4130 | 2136 | 2137 | 2138 | 2139 | 2140 | 2141 | 2142 | 2143 |
| 4140 | 2144 | 2145 | 2146 | 2147 | 2148 | 2149 | 2150 | 2151 |
| 4150 | 2152 | 2153 | 2154 | 2155 | 2156 | 2157 | 2158 | 2159 |
| 4160 | 2160 | 2161 | 2162 | 2163 | 2164 | 2165 | 2166 | 2167 |
| 4170 | 2168 | 2169 | 2170 | 2171 | 2172 | 2173 | 2174 | 2175 |
| 4200 | 2178 | 2177 | 2178 | 2179 | 2180 | 2181 | 2182 | 2183 |
| 4210 | 2184 | 2185 | 2186 | 2187 | 2188 | 2189 | 2190 | 2191 |
| 4220 | 2192 | 2193 | 2194 | 2195 | 2196 | 2197 | 2198 | 2199 |
| 4230 | 2200 | 2201 | 2202 | 2203 | 2204 | 2205 | 2206 | 2207 |
| 4240 | 2208 | 2209 | 2210 | 2211 | 2212 | 2213 | 2214 | 2215 |
| 4250 | 2216 | 2217 | 2218 | 2219 | 2220 | 2221 | 2222 | 2223 |
| 4260 | 2224 | 2225 | 2226 | 2227 | 2228 | 2229 | 2230 | 2231 |
| 4270 | 2232 | 2233 | 2234 | 2235 | 2236 | 2237 | 2238 | 2239 |
| 4300 | 2240 | 2241 | 2242 | 2243 | 2244 | 2245 | 2246 | 2247 |
| 4310 | 2248 | 2249 | 2250 | 2251 | 2252 | 2253 | 2254 | 2255 |
| 4320 | 2256 | 2257 | 2258 | 2259 | 2260 | 2261 | 2262 | 2263 |
| 4330 | 2264 | 2265 | 2266 | 2267 | 2268 | 2269 | 2270 | 2271 |
| 4340 | 2272 | 2273 | 2274 | 2275 | 2276 | 2277 | 2278 | 2279 |
| 4350 | 2280 | 2281 | 2282 | 2283 | 2284 | 2285 | 2286 | 2287 |
| 4360 | 2288 | 2289 | 2290 | 2291 | 2292 | 2293 | 2294 | 2295 |
| 4370 | 2296 | 2297 | 2298 | 2299 | 2300 | 2301 | 2302 | 2303 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 4400 | 2304 | 2305 | 2306 | 2307 | 2308 | 2309 | 2310 | 2311 |
| 4410 | 2312 | 2313 | 2314 | 2315 | 2316 | 2317 | 2318 | 2319 |
| 4420 | 2320 | 2321 | 2322 | 2323 | 2324 | 2325 | 2326 | 2327 |
| 4430 | 2328 | 2329 | 2330 | 2331 | 2332 | 2333 | 2334 | 2335 |
| 4440 | 2336 | 2337 | 2338 | 2339 | 2340 | 2341 | 2342 | 2343 |
| 4450 | 2344 | 2345 | 2346 | 2347 | 2348 | 2349 | 2350 | 2351 |
| 4460 | 2352 | 2353 | 2354 | 2355 | 2356 | 2357 | 2358 | 2359 |
| 4470 | 2360 | 2361 | 2362 | 2363 | 2364 | 2365 | 2366 | 2367 |
| 4500 | 2368 | 2369 | 2370 | 2371 | 2372 | 2373 | 2374 | 2375 |
| 4510 | 2376 | 2377 | 2378 | 2379 | 2380 | 2381 | 2382 | 2383 |
| 4520 | 2384 | 2385 | 2386 | 2387 | 2388 | 2389 | 2390 | 2391 |
| 4530 | 2392 | 2393 | 2394 | 2395 | 2396 | 2397 | 2398 | 2399 |
| 4540 | 2400 | 2401 | 2402 | 2403 | 2404 | 2405 | 2406 | 2407 |
| 4550 | 2408 | 2409 | 2410 | 2411 | 2412 | 2413 | 2414 | 2415 |
| 4560 | 2416 | 2417 | 2418 | 2419 | 2420 | 2421 | 2422 | 2423 |
| 4570 | 2424 | 2425 | 2426 | 2427 | 2428 | 2429 | 2430 | 2431 |
| 4600 | 2432 | 2433 | 2434 | 2435 | 2436 | 2437 | 2438 | 2439 |
| 4610 | 2440 | 2441 | 2442 | 2443 | 2444 | 2445 | 2446 | 2447 |
| 4620 | 2448 | 2449 | 2450 | 2451 | 2452 | 2453 | 2454 | 2455 |
| 4630 | 2456 | 2457 | 2458 | 2459 | 2460 | 2461 | 2462 | 2463 |
| 4640 | 2464 | 2465 | 2466 | 2467 | 2468 | 2469 | 2470 | 2471 |
| 4650 | 2472 | 2473 | 2474 | 2475 | 2476 | 2477 | 2478 | 2479 |
| 4660 | 2480 | 2481 | 2482 | 2483 | 2484 | 2485 | 2486 | 2487 |
| 4670 | 2488 | 2489 | 2490 | 2491 | 2492 | 2493 | 2494 | 2495 |
| 4700 | 2496 | 2497 | 2498 | 2499 | 2500 | 2501 | 2502 | 2503 |
| 4710 | 2504 | 2505 | 2506 | 2507 | 2508 | 2509 | 2510 | 2511 |
| 4720 | 2512 | 2513 | 2514 | 2515 | 2516 | 2517 | 2518 | 2519 |
| 4730 | 2520 | 2521 | 2522 | 2523 | 2524 | 2525 | 2526 | 2527 |
| 4740 | 2528 | 2529 | 2530 | 2531 | 2532 | 2533 | 2534 | 2535 |
| 4750 | 2536 | 2537 | 2538 | 2539 | 2540 | 2541 | 2542 | 2543 |
| 4760 | 2544 | 2545 | 2546 | 2547 | 2548 | 2549 | 2550 | 2551 |
| 4770 | 2552 | 2553 | 2554 | 2555 | 2556 | 2557 | 2558 | 2559 |

4000 2048
to
4777 2559
(Octal) (Decimal)

Octal Decimal
10000 4096
20000 8192
30000 12288
40000 16384
50000 20480
60000 24576
70000 28672

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5000 | 2560 | 2561 | 2562 | 2563 | 2564 | 2565 | 2566 | 2567 |
| 5010 | 2568 | 2569 | 2570 | 2571 | 2572 | 2573 | 2574 | 2575 |
| 5020 | 2576 | 2577 | 2578 | 2579 | 2580 | 2581 | 2582 | 2583 |
| 5030 | 2584 | 2585 | 2586 | 2587 | 2588 | 2589 | 2590 | 2591 |
| 5040 | 2592 | 2593 | 2594 | 2595 | 2596 | 2597 | 2598 | 2599 |
| 5050 | 2600 | 2601 | 2602 | 2603 | 2604 | 2605 | 2606 | 2607 |
| 5060 | 2608 | 2609 | 2610 | 2611 | 2612 | 2613 | 2614 | 2615 |
| 5070 | 2616 | 2617 | 2618 | 2619 | 2620 | 2621 | 2622 | 2623 |
| 5100 | 2624 | 2625 | 2626 | 2627 | 2628 | 2629 | 2630 | 2631 |
| 5110 | 2632 | 2633 | 2634 | 2635 | 2636 | 2637 | 2638 | 2639 |
| 5120 | 2640 | 2641 | 2642 | 2643 | 2644 | 2645 | 2646 | 2647 |
| 5130 | 2648 | 2649 | 2650 | 2651 | 2652 | 2653 | 2654 | 2655 |
| 5140 | 2656 | 2657 | 2658 | 2659 | 2660 | 2661 | 2662 | 2663 |
| 5150 | 2664 | 2665 | 2666 | 2667 | 2668 | 2669 | 2670 | 2671 |
| 5160 | 2672 | 2673 | 2674 | 2675 | 2676 | 2677 | 2678 | 2679 |
| 5170 | 2680 | 2681 | 2682 | 2683 | 2684 | 2685 | 2686 | 2687 |
| 5200 | 2688 | 2689 | 2690 | 2691 | 2692 | 2693 | 2694 | 2695 |
| 5210 | 2696 | 2697 | 2698 | 2699 | 2700 | 2701 | 2702 | 2703 |
| 5220 | 2704 | 2705 | 2706 | 2707 | 2708 | 2709 | 2710 | 2711 |
| 5230 | 2712 | 2713 | 2714 | 2715 | 2716 | 2717 | 2718 | 2719 |
| 5240 | 2720 | 2721 | 2722 | 2723 | 2724 | 2725 | 2726 | 2727 |
| 5250 | 2728 | 2729 | 2730 | 2731 | 2732 | 2733 | 2734 | 2735 |
| 5260 | 2736 | 2737 | 2738 | 2739 | 2740 | 2741 | 2742 | 2743 |
| 5270 | 2744 | 2745 | 2746 | 2747 | 2748 | 2749 | 2750 | 2751 |
| 5300 | 2752 | 2753 | 2754 | 2755 | 2756 | 2757 | 2758 | 2759 |
| 5310 | 2760 | 2761 | 2762 | 2763 | 2764 | 2765 | 2766 | 2767 |
| 5320 | 2768 | 2769 | 2770 | 2771 | 2772 | 2773 | 2774 | 2775 |
| 5330 | 2776 | 2777 | 2778 | 2779 | 2780 | 2781 | 2782 | 2783 |
| 5340 | 2784 | 2785 | 2786 | 2787 | 2788 | 2789 | 2790 | 2791 |
| 5350 | 2792 | 2793 | 2794 | 2795 | 2796 | 2797 | 2798 | 2799 |
| 5360 | 2800 | 2801 | 2802 | 2803 | 2804 | 2805 | 2806 | 2807 |
| 5370 | 2808 | 2809 | 2810 | 2811 | 2812 | 2813 | 2814 | 2815 |

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 5400 | 2816 | 2817 | 2818 | 2819 | 2820 | 2821 | 2822 | 2823 |
| 5410 | 2824 | 2825 | 2826 | 2827 | 2828 | 2829 | 2830 | 2831 |
| 5420 | 2832 | 2833 | 2834 | 2835 | 2836 | 2837 | 2838 | 2839 |
| 5430 | 2840 | 2841 | 2842 | 2843 | 2844 | 2845 | 2846 | 2847 |
| 5440 | 2848 | 2849 | 2850 | 2851 | 2852 | 2853 | 2854 | 2855 |
| 5450 | 2856 | 2857 | 2858 | 2859 | 2860 | 2861 | 2862 | 2863 |
| 5460 | 2864 | 2865 | 2866 | 2867 | 2868 | 2869 | 2870 | 2871 |
| 5470 | 2872 | 2873 | 2874 | 2875 | 2876 | 2877 | 2878 | 2879 |
| 5500 | 2880 | 2881 | 2882 | 2883 | 2884 | 2885 | 2886 | 2887 |
| 5510 | 2888 | 2889 | 2890 | 2891 | 2892 | 2893 | 2894 | 2895 |
| 5520 | 2896 | 2897 | 2898 | 2899 | 2900 | 2901 | 2902 | 2903 |
| 5530 | 2904 | 2905 | 2906 | 2907 | 2908 | 2909 | 2910 | 2911 |
| 5540 | 2912 | 2913 | 2914 | 2915 | 2916 | 2917 | 2918 | 2919 |
| 5550 | 2920 | 2921 | 2922 | 2923 | 2924 | 2925 | 2926 | 2927 |
| 5560 | 2928 | 2929 | 2930 | 2931 | 2932 | 2933 | 2934 | 2935 |
| 5570 | 2936 | 2937 | 2938 | 2939 | 2940 | 2941 | 2942 | 2943 |
| 5600 | 2944 | 2945 | 2946 | 2947 | 2948 | 2949 | 2950 | 2951 |
| 5610 | 2952 | 2953 | 2954 | 2955 | 2956 | 2957 | 2958 | 2959 |
| 5620 | 2960 | 2961 | 2962 | 2963 | 2964 | 2965 | 2966 | 2967 |
| 5630 | 2968 | 2969 | 2970 | 2971 | 2972 | 2973 | 2974 | 2975 |
| 5640 | 2976 | 2977 | 2978 | 2979 | 2980 | 2981 | 2982 | 2983 |
| 5650 | 2984 | 2985 | 2986 | 2987 | 2988 | 2989 | 2990 | 2991 |
| 5660 | 2992 | 2993 | 2994 | 2995 | 2996 | 2997 | 2998 | 2999 |
| 5670 | 3000 | 3001 | 3002 | 3003 | 3004 | 3005 | 3006 | 3007 |
| 5700 | 3008 | 3009 | 3010 | 3011 | 3012 | 3013 | 3014 | 3015 |
| 5710 | 3016 | 3017 | 3018 | 3019 | 3020 | 3021 | 3022 | 3023 |
| 5720 | 3024 | 3025 | 3026 | 3027 | 3028 | 3029 | 3030 | 3031 |
| 5730 | 3032 | 3033 | 3034 | 3035 | 3036 | 3037 | 3038 | 3039 |
| 5740 | 3040 | 3041 | 3042 | 3043 | 3044 | 3045 | 3046 | 3047 |
| 5750 | 3048 | 3049 | 3050 | 3051 | 3052 | 3053 | 3054 | 3055 |
| 5760 | 3056 | 3057 | 3058 | 3059 | 3060 | 3061 | 3062 | 3063 |
| 5770 | 3064 | 3065 | 3066 | 3067 | 3068 | 3069 | 3070 | 3071 |

5000 2560
to
5777 3071
(Octal) (Decimal)

OCTAL/DECIMAL INTEGER CONVERSION TABLE (Cont'd)

| | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | |
|---------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 6000 | 3072 | 6000 | 3072 | 3073 | 3074 | 3075 | 3076 | 3077 | 3078 | 3079 |
| to | to | 6010 | 3080 | 3081 | 3082 | 3083 | 3084 | 3085 | 3086 | 3087 |
| 6777 | 3583 | 6020 | 3088 | 3089 | 3090 | 3091 | 3092 | 3093 | 3094 | 3095 |
| (Octal) | (Decimal) | 6030 | 3096 | 3097 | 3098 | 3099 | 3100 | 3101 | 3102 | 3103 |
| | | 6040 | 3104 | 3105 | 3106 | 3107 | 3108 | 3109 | 3110 | 3111 |
| | | 6050 | 3112 | 3113 | 3114 | 3115 | 3116 | 3117 | 3118 | 3119 |
| | | 6060 | 3120 | 3121 | 3122 | 3123 | 3124 | 3125 | 3126 | 3127 |
| | | 6070 | 3128 | 3129 | 3130 | 3131 | 3132 | 3133 | 3134 | 3135 |
| Octal | Decimal | 6100 | 3136 | 3137 | 3138 | 3139 | 3140 | 3141 | 3142 | 3143 |
| 10000 | 4096 | 6110 | 3144 | 3145 | 3146 | 3147 | 3148 | 3149 | 3150 | 3151 |
| 20000 | 8192 | 6120 | 3152 | 3153 | 3154 | 3155 | 3156 | 3157 | 3158 | 3159 |
| 30000 | 12288 | 6130 | 3160 | 3161 | 3162 | 3163 | 3164 | 3165 | 3166 | 3167 |
| 40000 | 16384 | 6140 | 3168 | 3169 | 3170 | 3171 | 3172 | 3173 | 3174 | 3175 |
| 50000 | 20480 | 6150 | 3176 | 3177 | 3178 | 3179 | 3180 | 3181 | 3182 | 3183 |
| 60000 | 24576 | 6160 | 3184 | 3185 | 3186 | 3187 | 3188 | 3189 | 3190 | 3191 |
| 70000 | 28672 | 6170 | 3192 | 3193 | 3194 | 3195 | 3196 | 3197 | 3198 | 3199 |
| | | 6200 | 3200 | 3201 | 3202 | 3203 | 3204 | 3205 | 3206 | 3207 |
| | | 6210 | 3208 | 3209 | 3210 | 3211 | 3212 | 3213 | 3214 | 3215 |
| | | 6220 | 3216 | 3217 | 3218 | 3219 | 3220 | 3221 | 3222 | 3223 |
| | | 6230 | 3224 | 3225 | 3226 | 3227 | 3228 | 3229 | 3230 | 3231 |
| | | 6240 | 3232 | 3233 | 3234 | 3235 | 3236 | 3237 | 3238 | 3239 |
| | | 6250 | 3240 | 3241 | 3242 | 3243 | 3244 | 3245 | 3246 | 3247 |
| | | 6260 | 3248 | 3249 | 3250 | 3251 | 3252 | 3253 | 3254 | 3255 |
| | | 6270 | 3256 | 3257 | 3258 | 3259 | 3260 | 3261 | 3262 | 3263 |
| | | 6300 | 3264 | 3265 | 3266 | 3267 | 3268 | 3269 | 3270 | 3271 |
| | | 6310 | 3272 | 3273 | 3274 | 3275 | 3276 | 3277 | 3278 | 3279 |
| | | 6320 | 3280 | 3281 | 3282 | 3283 | 3284 | 3285 | 3286 | 3287 |
| | | 6330 | 3288 | 3289 | 3290 | 3291 | 3292 | 3293 | 3294 | 3295 |
| | | 6340 | 3296 | 3297 | 3298 | 3299 | 3300 | 3301 | 3302 | 3303 |
| | | 6350 | 3304 | 3305 | 3306 | 3307 | 3308 | 3309 | 3310 | 3311 |
| | | 6360 | 3312 | 3313 | 3314 | 3315 | 3316 | 3317 | 3318 | 3319 |
| | | 6370 | 3320 | 3321 | 3322 | 3323 | 3324 | 3325 | 3326 | 3327 |
| | | 6400 | 3328 | 3329 | 3330 | 3331 | 3332 | 3333 | 3334 | 3335 |
| | | 6410 | 3336 | 3337 | 3338 | 3339 | 3340 | 3341 | 3342 | 3343 |
| | | 6420 | 3344 | 3345 | 3346 | 3347 | 3348 | 3349 | 3350 | 3351 |
| | | 6430 | 3352 | 3353 | 3354 | 3355 | 3356 | 3357 | 3358 | 3359 |
| | | 6440 | 3360 | 3361 | 3362 | 3363 | 3364 | 3365 | 3366 | 3367 |
| | | 6450 | 3368 | 3369 | 3370 | 3371 | 3372 | 3373 | 3374 | 3375 |
| | | 6460 | 3376 | 3377 | 3378 | 3379 | 3380 | 3381 | 3382 | 3383 |
| | | 6470 | 3384 | 3385 | 3386 | 3387 | 3388 | 3389 | 3390 | 3391 |
| | | 6500 | 3392 | 3393 | 3394 | 3395 | 3396 | 3397 | 3398 | 3399 |
| | | 6510 | 3400 | 3401 | 3402 | 3403 | 3404 | 3405 | 3406 | 3407 |
| | | 6520 | 3408 | 3409 | 3410 | 3411 | 3412 | 3413 | 3414 | 3415 |
| | | 6530 | 3416 | 3417 | 3418 | 3419 | 3420 | 3421 | 3422 | 3423 |
| | | 6540 | 3424 | 3425 | 3426 | 3427 | 3428 | 3429 | 3430 | 3431 |
| | | 6550 | 3432 | 3433 | 3434 | 3435 | 3436 | 3437 | 3438 | 3439 |
| | | 6560 | 3440 | 3441 | 3442 | 3443 | 3444 | 3445 | 3446 | 3447 |
| | | 6570 | 3448 | 3449 | 3450 | 3451 | 3452 | 3453 | 3454 | 3455 |
| | | 6600 | 3456 | 3457 | 3458 | 3459 | 3460 | 3461 | 3462 | 3463 |
| | | 6610 | 3464 | 3465 | 3466 | 3467 | 3468 | 3469 | 3470 | 3471 |
| | | 6620 | 3472 | 3473 | 3474 | 3475 | 3476 | 3477 | 3478 | 3479 |
| | | 6630 | 3480 | 3481 | 3482 | 3483 | 3484 | 3485 | 3486 | 3487 |
| | | 6640 | 3488 | 3489 | 3490 | 3491 | 3492 | 3493 | 3494 | 3495 |
| | | 6650 | 3496 | 3497 | 3498 | 3499 | 3500 | 3501 | 3502 | 3503 |
| | | 6660 | 3504 | 3505 | 3506 | 3507 | 3508 | 3509 | 3510 | 3511 |
| | | 6670 | 3512 | 3513 | 3514 | 3515 | 3516 | 3517 | 3518 | 3519 |
| | | 6700 | 3520 | 3521 | 3522 | 3523 | 3524 | 3525 | 3526 | 3527 |
| | | 6710 | 3528 | 3529 | 3530 | 3531 | 3532 | 3533 | 3534 | 3535 |
| | | 6720 | 3536 | 3537 | 3538 | 3539 | 3540 | 3541 | 3542 | 3543 |
| | | 6730 | 3544 | 3545 | 3546 | 3547 | 3548 | 3549 | 3550 | 3551 |
| | | 6740 | 3552 | 3553 | 3554 | 3555 | 3556 | 3557 | 3558 | 3559 |
| | | 6750 | 3560 | 3561 | 3562 | 3563 | 3564 | 3565 | 3566 | 3567 |
| | | 6760 | 3568 | 3569 | 3570 | 3571 | 3572 | 3573 | 3574 | 3575 |
| | | 6770 | 3576 | 3577 | 3578 | 3579 | 3580 | 3581 | 3582 | 3583 |
| | | 7000 | 3584 | 3585 | 3586 | 3587 | 3588 | 3589 | 3590 | 3591 |
| | | 7010 | 3592 | 3593 | 3594 | 3595 | 3596 | 3597 | 3598 | 3599 |
| | | 7020 | 3600 | 3601 | 3602 | 3603 | 3604 | 3605 | 3606 | 3607 |
| | | 7030 | 3608 | 3609 | 3610 | 3611 | 3612 | 3613 | 3614 | 3615 |
| | | 7040 | 3616 | 3617 | 3618 | 3619 | 3620 | 3621 | 3622 | 3623 |
| | | 7050 | 3624 | 3625 | 3626 | 3627 | 3628 | 3629 | 3630 | 3631 |
| | | 7060 | 3632 | 3633 | 3634 | 3635 | 3636 | 3637 | 3638 | 3639 |
| | | 7070 | 3640 | 3641 | 3642 | 3643 | 3644 | 3645 | 3646 | 3647 |
| | | 7100 | 3648 | 3649 | 3650 | 3651 | 3652 | 3653 | 3654 | 3655 |
| | | 7110 | 3656 | 3657 | 3658 | 3659 | 3660 | 3661 | 3662 | 3663 |
| | | 7120 | 3664 | 3665 | 3666 | 3667 | 3668 | 3669 | 3670 | 3671 |
| | | 7130 | 3672 | 3673 | 3674 | 3675 | 3676 | 3677 | 3678 | 3679 |
| | | 7140 | 3680 | 3681 | 3682 | 3683 | 3684 | 3685 | 3686 | 3687 |
| | | 7150 | 3688 | 3689 | 3690 | 3691 | 3692 | 3693 | 3694 | 3695 |
| | | 7160 | 3696 | 3697 | 3698 | 3699 | 3700 | 3701 | 3702 | 3703 |
| | | 7170 | 3704 | 3705 | 3706 | 3707 | 3708 | 3709 | 3710 | 3711 |
| | | 7200 | 3712 | 3713 | 3714 | 3715 | 3716 | 3717 | 3718 | 3719 |
| | | 7210 | 3720 | 3721 | 3722 | 3723 | 3724 | 3725 | 3726 | 3727 |
| | | 7220 | 3728 | 3729 | 3730 | 3731 | 3732 | 3733 | 3734 | 3735 |
| | | 7230 | 3736 | 3737 | 3738 | 3739 | 3740 | 3741 | 3742 | 3743 |
| | | 7240 | 3744 | 3745 | 3746 | 3747 | 3748 | 3749 | 3750 | 3751 |
| | | 7250 | 3752 | 3753 | 3754 | 3755 | 3756 | 3757 | 3758 | 3759 |
| | | 7260 | 3760 | 3761 | 3762 | 3763 | 3764 | 3765 | 3766 | 3767 |
| | | 7270 | 3768 | 3769 | 3770 | 3771 | 3772 | 3773 | 3774 | 3775 |
| | | 7300 | 3776 | 3777 | 3778 | 3779 | 3780 | 3781 | 3782 | 3783 |
| | | 7310 | 3784 | 3785 | 3786 | 3787 | 3788 | 3789 | 3790 | 3791 |
| | | 7320 | 3792 | 3793 | 3794 | 3795 | 3796 | 3797 | 3798 | 3799 |
| | | 7330 | 3800 | 3801 | 3802 | 3803 | 3804 | 3805 | 3806 | 3807 |
| | | 7340 | 3808 | 3809 | 3810 | 3811 | 3812 | 3813 | 3814 | 3815 |
| | | 7350 | 3816 | 3817 | 3818 | 3819 | 3820 | 3821 | 3822 | 3823 |
| | | 7360 | 3824 | 3825 | 3826 | 3827 | 3828 | 3829 | 3830 | 3831 |
| | | 7370 | 3832 | 3833 | 3834 | 3835 | 3836 | 3837 | 3838 | 3839 |
| | | 7400 | 3840 | 3841 | 3842 | 3843 | 3844 | 3845 | 3846 | 3847 |
| | | 7410 | 3848 | 3849 | 3850 | 3851 | 3852 | 3853 | 3854 | 3855 |
| | | 7420 | 3856 | 3857 | 3858 | 3859 | 3860 | 3861 | 3862 | 3863 |
| | | 7430 | 3864 | 3865 | 3866 | 3867 | 3868 | 3869 | 3870 | 3871 |
| | | 7440 | 3872 | 3873 | 3874 | 3875 | 3876 | 3877 | 3878 | 3879 |
| | | 7450 | 3880 | 3881 | 3882 | 3883 | 3884 | 3885 | 3886 | 3887 |
| | | 7460 | 3888 | 3889 | 3890 | 3891 | 3892 | 3893 | 3894 | 3895 |
| | | 7470 | 3896 | 3897 | 3898 | 3899 | 3900 | 3901 | 3902 | 3903 |
| | | 7500 | 3904 | 3905 | 3906 | 3907 | 3908 | 3909 | 3910 | 3911 |
| | | 7510 | 3912 | 3913 | 3914 | 3915 | 3916 | 3917 | 3918 | 3919 |
| | | 7520 | 3920 | 3921 | 3922 | 3923 | 3924 | 3925 | 3926 | 3927 |
| | | 7530 | 3928 | 3929 | 3930 | 3931 | 3932 | 3933 | 3934 | 3935 |
| | | 7540 | 3936 | 3937 | 3938 | 3939 | 3940 | 3941 | 3942 | 3943 |
| | | 7550 | 3944 | 3945 | 3946 | 3947 | 3948 | 3949 | 3950 | 3951 |
| | | 7560 | 3952 | 3953 | 3954 | 3955 | 3956 | 3957 | 3958 | 3959 |
| | | 7570 | 3960 | 3961 | 3962 | 3963 | 3964 | 3965 | 3966 | 3967 |
| | | 7600 | 3968 | 3969 | 3970 | 3971 | 3972 | 3973 | 3974 | 3975 |
| | | 7610 | 3976 | 3977 | 3978 | 3979 | 3980 | 3981 | 3982 | 3983 |
| | | 7620 | 3984 | 3985 | 3986 | 3987 | 3988 | 3989 | 3990 | 3991 |
| | | 7630 | 3992 | 3993 | 3994 | 3995 | 3996 | 3997 | 3998 | 3999 |
| | | 7640 | 4000 | 4001 | 4002 | 4003 | 4004 | 4005 | 4006 | 4007 |
| | | 7650 | 4008 | 4009 | 4010 | 4011 | 4012 | 4013 | 4014 | 4015 |
| | | 7660 | 4016 | 4017 | 4018 | 4019 | 4020 | 4021 | 4022 | 4023 |
| | | 7670 | 4024 | 4025 | 4026 | 4027 | 4028 | 4029 | 4030 | 4031 |
| | | 7700 | 4032 | 4033 | 4034 | 4035 | 4036 | 4037 | 4038 | 4039 |
| | | 7710 | 4040 | 4041 | 4042 | 4043 | 4044 | 4045 | 4046 | 4047 |
| | | 7720 | 4048 | 4049 | 4050 | 4051 | 4052 | 4053 | 4054 | 4055 |
| | | 7730 | 4056 | 4057 | 4058 | 4059 | 4060 | 4061 | 4062 | 4063 |
| | | 7740 | 4064 | 4065 | 4066 | 4067 | 4068 | 4069 | 4070 | 4071 |
| | | 7750 | 4072 | 4073 | 4074 | 4075 | 4076 | 4077 | 4078 | 4079 |
| | | 7760 | 4080 | 4081 | 4082 | 4083 | 4084 | 4085 | 4086 | 4087 |
| | | 7770 | 4088 | 4089 | | | | | | |

OCTAL/DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| .000 | 000000 | 100 | 125000 | 200 | 250000 | 300 | 375000 |
| .001 | 001953 | 101 | 126953 | 201 | 251953 | 301 | 376953 |
| .002 | 003906 | 102 | 128906 | 202 | 253906 | 302 | 378906 |
| .003 | 005859 | 103 | 130859 | 203 | 255859 | 303 | 380859 |
| .004 | 007812 | 104 | 132812 | 204 | 257812 | 304 | 382812 |
| .005 | 009765 | 105 | 134765 | 205 | 259765 | 305 | 384765 |
| .006 | 011718 | 106 | 136718 | 206 | 261718 | 306 | 386718 |
| .007 | 013671 | 107 | 138671 | 207 | 263671 | 307 | 388671 |
| .010 | 015625 | 110 | 140625 | 210 | 265625 | 310 | 390625 |
| .011 | 017578 | 111 | 142578 | 211 | 267578 | 311 | 392578 |
| .012 | 019531 | 112 | 144531 | 212 | 269531 | 312 | 394531 |
| .013 | 021484 | 113 | 146484 | 213 | 271484 | 313 | 396484 |
| .014 | 023437 | 114 | 148437 | 214 | 273437 | 314 | 398437 |
| .015 | 025390 | 115 | 150390 | 215 | 275390 | 315 | 400390 |
| .016 | 027343 | 116 | 152343 | 216 | 277343 | 316 | 402343 |
| .017 | 029296 | 117 | 154296 | 217 | 279296 | 317 | 404296 |
| .020 | 031250 | 120 | 156250 | 220 | 281250 | 320 | 406250 |
| .021 | 033203 | 121 | 158203 | 221 | 283203 | 321 | 408203 |
| .022 | 035156 | 122 | 160156 | 222 | 285156 | 322 | 410156 |
| .023 | 037109 | 123 | 162109 | 223 | 287109 | 323 | 412109 |
| .024 | 039062 | 124 | 164062 | 224 | 289062 | 324 | 414062 |
| .025 | 041015 | 125 | 166015 | 225 | 291015 | 325 | 416015 |
| .026 | 042968 | 126 | 167968 | 226 | 292968 | 326 | 417968 |
| .027 | 044921 | 127 | 169921 | 227 | 294921 | 327 | 419921 |
| .030 | 046875 | 130 | 171875 | 230 | 296875 | 330 | 421875 |
| .031 | 048828 | 131 | 173828 | 231 | 298828 | 331 | 423828 |
| .032 | 050781 | 132 | 175781 | 232 | 300781 | 332 | 425781 |
| .033 | 052734 | 133 | 177734 | 233 | 302734 | 333 | 427734 |
| .034 | 054687 | 134 | 179687 | 234 | 304687 | 334 | 429687 |
| .035 | 056640 | 135 | 181640 | 235 | 306640 | 335 | 431640 |
| .036 | 058593 | 136 | 183593 | 236 | 308593 | 336 | 433593 |
| .037 | 060546 | 137 | 185546 | 237 | 310546 | 337 | 435546 |
| .040 | 062500 | 140 | 187500 | 240 | 312500 | 340 | 437500 |
| .041 | 064453 | 141 | 189453 | 241 | 314453 | 341 | 439453 |
| .042 | 066406 | 142 | 191406 | 242 | 316406 | 342 | 441406 |
| .043 | 068359 | 143 | 193359 | 243 | 318359 | 343 | 443359 |
| .044 | 070312 | 144 | 195312 | 244 | 320312 | 344 | 445312 |
| .045 | 072265 | 145 | 197265 | 245 | 322265 | 345 | 447265 |
| .046 | 074218 | 146 | 199218 | 246 | 324218 | 346 | 449218 |
| .047 | 076171 | 147 | 201171 | 247 | 326171 | 347 | 451171 |
| .050 | 078125 | 150 | 203125 | 250 | 328125 | 350 | 453125 |
| .051 | 080078 | 151 | 205078 | 251 | 330078 | 351 | 455078 |
| .052 | 082031 | 152 | 207031 | 252 | 332031 | 352 | 457031 |
| .053 | 083984 | 153 | 208984 | 253 | 333984 | 353 | 458984 |
| .054 | 085937 | 154 | 210937 | 254 | 335937 | 354 | 460937 |
| .055 | 087890 | 155 | 212890 | 255 | 337890 | 355 | 462890 |
| .056 | 089843 | 156 | 214843 | 256 | 339843 | 356 | 464843 |
| .057 | 091796 | 157 | 216796 | 257 | 341796 | 357 | 466796 |
| .060 | 093750 | 160 | 218750 | 260 | 343750 | 360 | 468750 |
| .061 | 095703 | 161 | 220703 | 261 | 345703 | 361 | 470703 |
| .062 | 097656 | 162 | 222656 | 262 | 347656 | 362 | 472656 |
| .063 | 099609 | 163 | 224609 | 263 | 349609 | 363 | 474609 |
| .064 | 101562 | 164 | 226562 | 264 | 351562 | 364 | 476562 |
| .065 | 103515 | 165 | 228515 | 265 | 353515 | 365 | 478515 |
| .066 | 105468 | 166 | 230468 | 266 | 355468 | 366 | 480468 |
| .067 | 107421 | 167 | 232421 | 267 | 357421 | 367 | 482421 |
| .070 | 109375 | 170 | 234375 | 270 | 359375 | 370 | 484375 |
| .071 | 111328 | 171 | 236328 | 271 | 361328 | 371 | 486328 |
| .072 | 113281 | 172 | 238281 | 272 | 363281 | 372 | 488281 |
| .073 | 115234 | 173 | 240234 | 273 | 365234 | 373 | 490234 |
| .074 | 117187 | 174 | 242187 | 274 | 367187 | 374 | 492187 |
| .075 | 119140 | 175 | 244140 | 275 | 369140 | 375 | 494140 |
| .076 | 121093 | 176 | 246093 | 276 | 371093 | 376 | 496093 |
| .077 | 123046 | 177 | 248046 | 277 | 373046 | 377 | 498046 |

OCTAL/DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE (Cont'd)

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| .000000 | .000000 | .000100 | .000244 | .000200 | .000488 | .000300 | .000732 |
| .000001 | .000003 | .000101 | .000247 | .000201 | .000492 | .000301 | .000736 |
| .000002 | .000007 | .000102 | .000251 | .000202 | .000495 | .000302 | .000740 |
| .000003 | .000011 | .000103 | .000255 | .000203 | .000499 | .000303 | .000743 |
| .000004 | .000015 | .000104 | .000259 | .000204 | .000503 | .000304 | .000747 |
| .000005 | .000019 | .000105 | .000263 | .000205 | .000507 | .000305 | .000751 |
| .000008 | .000022 | .000106 | .000267 | .000206 | .000511 | .000306 | .000755 |
| .000007 | .000026 | .000107 | .000270 | .000207 | .000514 | .000307 | .000759 |
| .000010 | .000030 | .000110 | .000274 | .000210 | .000518 | .000310 | .000762 |
| .000011 | .000034 | .000111 | .000278 | .000211 | .000522 | .000311 | .000766 |
| .000012 | .000038 | .000112 | .000282 | .000212 | .000526 | .000312 | .000770 |
| .000013 | .000041 | .000113 | .000286 | .000213 | .000530 | .000313 | .000774 |
| .000014 | .000045 | .000114 | .000289 | .000214 | .000534 | .000314 | .000778 |
| .000015 | .000049 | .000115 | .000293 | .000215 | .000537 | .000315 | .000782 |
| .000016 | .000053 | .000116 | .000297 | .000216 | .000541 | .000316 | .000785 |
| .000017 | .000057 | .000117 | .000301 | .000217 | .000545 | .000317 | .000789 |
| .000020 | .000081 | .000120 | .000305 | .000220 | .000549 | .000320 | .000793 |
| .000021 | .000064 | .000121 | .000308 | .000221 | .000553 | .000321 | .000797 |
| .000022 | .000068 | .000122 | .000312 | .000222 | .000556 | .000322 | .000801 |
| .000023 | .000072 | .000123 | .000318 | .000223 | .000560 | .000323 | .000805 |
| .000024 | .000076 | .000124 | .000320 | .000224 | .000564 | .000324 | .000808 |
| .000025 | .000080 | .000125 | .000324 | .000225 | .000568 | .000325 | .000812 |
| .000028 | .000083 | .000126 | .000328 | .000226 | .000572 | .000326 | .000816 |
| .000027 | .000087 | .000127 | .000331 | .000227 | .000576 | .000327 | .000820 |
| .000030 | .000091 | .000130 | .000335 | .000230 | .000579 | .000330 | .000823 |
| .000031 | .000095 | .000131 | .000339 | .000231 | .000583 | .000331 | .000827 |
| .000032 | .000099 | .000132 | .000343 | .000232 | .000587 | .000332 | .000831 |
| .000033 | .000102 | .000133 | .000347 | .000233 | .000591 | .000333 | .000835 |
| .000034 | .000106 | .000134 | .000350 | .000234 | .000595 | .000334 | .000839 |
| .000035 | .000110 | .000135 | .000354 | .000235 | .000598 | .000335 | .000843 |
| .000036 | .000114 | .000136 | .000358 | .000236 | .000602 | .000336 | .000846 |
| .000037 | .000118 | .000137 | .000362 | .000237 | .000606 | .000337 | .000850 |
| .000040 | .000122 | .000140 | .000366 | .000240 | .000610 | .000340 | .000854 |
| .000041 | .000125 | .000141 | .000370 | .000241 | .000614 | .000341 | .000858 |
| .000042 | .000129 | .000142 | .000373 | .000242 | .000617 | .000342 | .000862 |
| .000043 | .000133 | .000143 | .000377 | .000243 | .000621 | .000343 | .000865 |
| .000044 | .000137 | .000144 | .000381 | .000244 | .000625 | .000344 | .000869 |
| .000045 | .000141 | .000145 | .000385 | .000245 | .000629 | .000345 | .000873 |
| .000046 | .000144 | .000146 | .000389 | .000246 | .000633 | .000346 | .000877 |
| .000047 | .000148 | .000147 | .000392 | .000247 | .000637 | .000347 | .000881 |
| .000050 | .000152 | .000150 | .000396 | .000250 | .000640 | .000350 | .000885 |
| .000051 | .000156 | .000151 | .000400 | .000251 | .000644 | .000351 | .000888 |
| .000052 | .000160 | .000152 | .000404 | .000252 | .000648 | .000352 | .000892 |
| .000053 | .000164 | .000153 | .000408 | .000253 | .000652 | .000353 | .000896 |
| .000054 | .000167 | .000154 | .000411 | .000254 | .000656 | .000354 | .000900 |
| .000055 | .000171 | .000155 | .000415 | .000255 | .000659 | .000355 | .000904 |
| .000056 | .000175 | .000156 | .000419 | .000256 | .000663 | .000356 | .000907 |
| .000057 | .000179 | .000157 | .000423 | .000257 | .000667 | .000357 | .000911 |
| .000060 | .000183 | .000160 | .000427 | .000260 | .000671 | .000360 | .000915 |
| .000061 | .000186 | .000161 | .000431 | .000261 | .000675 | .000361 | .000919 |
| .000062 | .000190 | .000162 | .000434 | .000262 | .000679 | .000362 | .000923 |
| .000063 | .000194 | .000163 | .000438 | .000263 | .000682 | .000363 | .000926 |
| .000064 | .000198 | .000164 | .000442 | .000264 | .000686 | .000364 | .000930 |
| .000065 | .000202 | .000165 | .000446 | .000265 | .000690 | .000365 | .000934 |
| .000066 | .000205 | .000166 | .000450 | .000266 | .000694 | .000366 | .000938 |
| .000067 | .000209 | .000167 | .000453 | .000267 | .000698 | .000367 | .000942 |
| .000070 | .000213 | .000170 | .000457 | .000270 | .000701 | .000370 | .000946 |
| .000071 | .000217 | .000171 | .000461 | .000271 | .000705 | .000371 | .000949 |
| .000072 | .000221 | .000172 | .000465 | .000272 | .000709 | .000372 | .000953 |
| .000073 | .000225 | .000173 | .000469 | .000273 | .000713 | .000373 | .000957 |
| .000074 | .000228 | .000174 | .000473 | .000274 | .000717 | .000374 | .000961 |
| .000075 | .000232 | .000175 | .000476 | .000275 | .000720 | .000375 | .000965 |
| .000076 | .000236 | .000176 | .000480 | .000276 | .000724 | .000376 | .000968 |
| .000077 | .000240 | .000177 | .000484 | .000277 | .000728 | .000377 | .000972 |

OCTAL/DECIMAL FRACTION CONVERSION TABLE (Cont'd)

| OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. | OCTAL | DEC. |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 000400 | 000976 | 000500 | 001220 | 000600 | 001464 | 000700 | 001708 |
| 000401 | 000980 | 000501 | 001224 | 000601 | 001468 | 000701 | 001712 |
| 000402 | 000984 | 000502 | 001228 | 000602 | 001472 | 000702 | 001716 |
| 000403 | 000988 | 000503 | 001232 | 000603 | 001476 | 000703 | 001720 |
| 000404 | 000991 | 000504 | 001235 | 000604 | 001480 | 000704 | 001724 |
| 000405 | 000995 | 000505 | 001239 | 000605 | 001483 | 000705 | 001728 |
| 000406 | 000999 | 000506 | 001243 | 000606 | 001487 | 000706 | 001731 |
| 000407 | 001003 | 000507 | 001247 | 000607 | 001491 | 000707 | 001735 |
| 000410 | 001007 | 000510 | 001251 | 000610 | 001495 | 000710 | 001739 |
| 000411 | 001010 | 000511 | 001255 | 000611 | 001499 | 000711 | 001743 |
| 000412 | 001014 | 000512 | 001258 | 000612 | 001502 | 000712 | 001747 |
| 000413 | 001018 | 000513 | 001262 | 000613 | 001506 | 000713 | 001750 |
| 000414 | 001022 | 000514 | 001266 | 000614 | 001510 | 000714 | 001754 |
| 000415 | 001026 | 000515 | 001270 | 000615 | 001514 | 000715 | 001758 |
| 000416 | 001029 | 000516 | 001274 | 000616 | 001518 | 000716 | 001762 |
| 000417 | 001033 | 000517 | 001277 | 000617 | 001522 | 000717 | 001766 |
| 000420 | 001037 | 000520 | 001281 | 000620 | 001525 | 000720 | 001770 |
| 000421 | 001041 | 000521 | 001285 | 000621 | 001529 | 000721 | 001773 |
| 000422 | 001045 | 000522 | 001289 | 000622 | 001533 | 000722 | 001777 |
| 000423 | 001049 | 000523 | 001293 | 000623 | 001537 | 000723 | 001781 |
| 000424 | 001052 | 000524 | 001296 | 000624 | 001541 | 000724 | 001785 |
| 000425 | 001056 | 000525 | 001300 | 000625 | 001544 | 000725 | 001789 |
| 000426 | 001060 | 000526 | 001304 | 000626 | 001548 | 000726 | 001792 |
| 000427 | 001064 | 000527 | 001308 | 000627 | 001552 | 000727 | 001796 |
| 000430 | 001069 | 000530 | 001312 | 000630 | 001556 | 000730 | 001800 |
| 000431 | 001071 | 000531 | 001316 | 000631 | 001560 | 000731 | 001804 |
| 000432 | 001075 | 000532 | 001319 | 000632 | 001564 | 000732 | 001808 |
| 000433 | 001079 | 000533 | 001323 | 000633 | 001567 | 000733 | 001811 |
| 000434 | 001083 | 000534 | 001327 | 000634 | 001571 | 000734 | 001815 |
| 000435 | 001087 | 000535 | 001331 | 000635 | 001575 | 000735 | 001819 |
| 000436 | 001091 | 000536 | 001335 | 000636 | 001579 | 000736 | 001823 |
| 000437 | 001094 | 000537 | 001338 | 000637 | 001583 | 000737 | 001827 |
| 000440 | 001098 | 000540 | 001342 | 000640 | 001586 | 000740 | 001831 |
| 000441 | 001102 | 000541 | 001346 | 000641 | 001590 | 000741 | 001834 |
| 000442 | 001106 | 000542 | 001350 | 000642 | 001594 | 000742 | 001838 |
| 000443 | 001110 | 000543 | 001354 | 000643 | 001598 | 000743 | 001842 |
| 000444 | 001113 | 000544 | 001358 | 000644 | 001602 | 000744 | 001846 |
| 000445 | 001117 | 000545 | 001361 | 000645 | 001605 | 000745 | 001850 |
| 000446 | 001121 | 000546 | 001365 | 000646 | 001609 | 000746 | 001853 |
| 000447 | 001125 | 000547 | 001369 | 000647 | 001613 | 000747 | 001857 |
| 000450 | 001129 | 000550 | 001373 | 000650 | 001617 | 000750 | 001861 |
| 000451 | 001132 | 000551 | 001377 | 000651 | 001621 | 000751 | 001865 |
| 000452 | 001136 | 000552 | 001380 | 000652 | 001625 | 000752 | 001869 |
| 000453 | 001140 | 000553 | 001384 | 000653 | 001628 | 000753 | 001873 |
| 000454 | 001144 | 000554 | 001388 | 000654 | 001632 | 000754 | 001876 |
| 000455 | 001148 | 000555 | 001392 | 000655 | 001636 | 000755 | 001880 |
| 000456 | 001152 | 000556 | 001396 | 000656 | 001640 | 000756 | 001884 |
| 000457 | 001155 | 000557 | 001399 | 000657 | 001644 | 000757 | 001888 |
| 000460 | 001159 | 000560 | 001403 | 000660 | 001647 | 000760 | 001892 |
| 000461 | 001163 | 000561 | 001407 | 000661 | 001651 | 000761 | 001895 |
| 000462 | 001167 | 000562 | 001411 | 000662 | 001655 | 000762 | 001899 |
| 000463 | 001171 | 000563 | 001415 | 000663 | 001659 | 000763 | 001903 |
| 000464 | 001174 | 000564 | 001419 | 000664 | 001663 | 000764 | 001907 |
| 000465 | 001178 | 000565 | 001422 | 000665 | 001667 | 000765 | 001911 |
| 000466 | 001182 | 000566 | 001426 | 000666 | 001670 | 000766 | 001914 |
| 000467 | 001186 | 000567 | 001430 | 000667 | 001674 | 000767 | 001918 |
| 000470 | 001190 | 000570 | 001434 | 000670 | 001678 | 000770 | 001922 |
| 000471 | 001194 | 000571 | 001438 | 000671 | 001682 | 000771 | 001926 |
| 000472 | 001197 | 000572 | 001441 | 000672 | 001686 | 000772 | 001930 |
| 000473 | 001201 | 000573 | 001445 | 000673 | 001689 | 000773 | 001934 |
| 000474 | 001205 | 000574 | 001449 | 000674 | 001693 | 000774 | 001937 |
| 000475 | 001209 | 000575 | 001453 | 000675 | 001697 | 000775 | 001941 |
| 000476 | 001213 | 000576 | 001457 | 000676 | 001701 | 000776 | 001945 |
| 000477 | 001216 | 000577 | 001461 | 000677 | 001705 | 000777 | 001949 |

POWERS OF TWO

| 2 ⁿ | n | 2 ⁿ |
|---------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 | 1.0 |
| 2 | 1 | 0.5 |
| 4 | 2 | 0.25 |
| 8 | 3 | 0.125 |
| 16 | 4 | 0.062 5 |
| 32 | 5 | 0.031 25 |
| 64 | 6 | 0.015 625 |
| 128 | 7 | 0.007 812 5 |
| 256 | 8 | 0.003 906 25 |
| 512 | 9 | 0.001 953 125 |
| 1 024 | 10 | 0.000 976 562 5 |
| 2 048 | 11 | 0.000 488 281 25 |
| 4 096 | 12 | 0.000 244 140 625 |
| 8 192 | 13 | 0.000 122 070 312 5 |
| 16 384 | 14 | 0.000 061 035 156 25 |
| 32 768 | 15 | 0.000 030 517 578 125 |
| 65 536 | 16 | 0.000 015 258 789 062 5 |
| 131 072 | 17 | 0.000 007 629 394 531 25 |
| 262 144 | 18 | 0.000 003 814 697 265 625 |
| 524 288 | 19 | 0.000 001 907 348 632 812 5 |
| 1 048 576 | 20 | 0.000 000 953 674 316 406 25 |
| 2 097 152 | 21 | 0.000 000 476 837 158 203 125 |
| 4 194 304 | 22 | 0.000 000 238 418 579 101 562 5 |
| 8 388 608 | 23 | 0.000 000 119 209 289 550 781 25 |
| 16 777 216 | 24 | 0.000 000 059 604 644 775 390 625 |
| 33 554 432 | 25 | 0.000 000 029 802 322 387 695 312 5 |
| 67 108 864 | 26 | 0.000 000 014 901 161 193 847 656 25 |
| 134 217 728 | 27 | 0.000 000 007 450 580 596 923 828 125 |
| 268 435 458 | 28 | 0.000 000 003 725 290 298 461 914 062 5 |
| 536 870 912 | 29 | 0.000 000 001 862 645 149 230 957 031 25 |
| 1 073 741 824 | 30 | 0.000 000 000 931 322 574 615 478 515 625 |
| 2 147 483 648 | 31 | 0.000 000 000 465 661 287 307 739 257 812 5 |
| 4 294 967 296 | 32 | 0.000 000 000 232 830 643 853 869 628 906 25 |
| 8 589 934 592 | 33 | 0.000 000 000 116 415 321 826 934 814 453 125 |
| 17 179 869 184 | 34 | 0.000 000 000 058 207 660 913 467 407 228 562 5 |
| 34 359 738 368 | 35 | 0.000 000 000 029 103 830 456 733 703 613 281 25 |
| 68 719 476 736 | 36 | 0.000 000 000 014 551 915 228 366 851 806 640 625 |
| 137 438 953 472 | 37 | 0.000 000 000 007 275 957 614 183 425 903 320 312 5 |
| 274 877 906 944 | 38 | 0.000 000 000 003 637 978 807 091 712 951 660 156 25 |
| 549 755 813 888 | 39 | 0.000 000 000 001 818 989 403 545 856 475 830 078 125 |
| 1 099 511 627 776 | 40 | 0.000 000 000 000 909 494 701 772 928 237 915 039 062 5 |
| 2 199 023 255 552 | 41 | 0.000 000 000 000 454 747 350 886 464 118 957 519 531 25 |
| 4 398 046 511 104 | 42 | 0.000 000 000 000 227 373 675 443 232 059 478 759 765 625 |
| 8 796 093 022 208 | 43 | 0.000 000 000 000 113 686 837 721 616 029 739 379 882 812 5 |
| 17 592 186 044 416 | 44 | 0.000 000 000 000 056 843 418 860 808 014 869 689 941 406 25 |
| 35 184 372 088 832 | 45 | 0.000 000 000 000 028 421 709 430 404 007 434 844 970 703 125 |
| 70 368 744 177 664 | 46 | 0.000 000 000 000 014 210 854 715 202 003 717 422 485 351 562 5 |
| 140 737 488 355 328 | 47 | 0.000 000 000 000 007 105 427 357 601 001 858 711 242 675 781 25 |
| 281 474 976 710 656 | 48 | 0.000 000 000 000 003 552 713 678 800 500 929 355 621 337 890 625 |
| 562 949 953 421 312 | 49 | 0.000 000 000 000 001 776 358 839 400 250 464 877 810 668 945 312 5 |
| 1 125 899 906 842 624 | 50 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 888 178 419 700 125 232 338 905 334 472 656 25 |
| 2 251 799 813 685 248 | 51 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 444 089 209 850 062 616 169 452 667 236 328 125 |
| 4 503 599 627 370 496 | 52 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 222 044 604 925 031 308 084 726 333 618 164 062 5 |
| 9 007 199 254 740 992 | 53 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 111 022 302 462 515 654 042 363 166 809 082 031 25 |
| 18 014 398 509 481 984 | 54 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 055 511 151 231 257 827 021 181 583 404 541 015 625 |
| 36 028 797 018 963 968 | 55 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 027 755 575 615 628 913 510 590 791 702 270 507 812 5 |
| 72 057 594 037 927 936 | 56 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 013 877 787 807 814 456 755 295 395 851 135 253 906 25 |
| 144 115 188 075 855 872 | 57 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 006 938 893 903 907 228 377 647 697 925 587 826 953 125 |
| 288 230 376 151 711 744 | 58 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 003 469 446 951 953 614 188 823 848 982 783 813 476 562 5 |
| 576 460 752 303 423 488 | 59 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 001 734 723 475 976 807 094 411 924 481 391 908 738 281 25 |
| 1 152 921 504 606 846 976 | 60 | 0.000 000 000 000 000 000 867 361 737 988 403 547 205 962 240 695 953 369 140 625 |

DECIMAL/BINARY POSITION TABLE

| Largest Decimal Integer | Decimal Digits Req'd* | Number of Binary Digits | Largest Decimal Fraction |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | 1 | .5 |
| 3 | | 2 | .75 |
| 7 | | 3 | .875 |
| 15 | 1 | 4 | .9375 |
| 31 | | 5 | .96875 |
| 63 | | 6 | .984375 |
| 127 | 2 | 7 | .9921875 |
| 255 | | 8 | .99609375 |
| 511 | | 9 | .998046875 |
| 1023 | 3 | 10 | .9990234375 |
| 2047 | | 11 | .99951171875 |
| 4095 | | 12 | .999755859375 |
| 8191 | | 13 | .9998779296875 |
| 16383 | 4 | 14 | .99993896484375 |
| 32767 | | 15 | .999969482421875 |
| 65535 | | 16 | .9999847412109375 |
| 131071 | 5 | 17 | .99999237060546875 |
| 262143 | | 18 | .999996185302734375 |
| 524287 | | 19 | .9999980926513871875 |
| 1048575 | 6 | 20 | .99999904632568359375 |
| 2097151 | | 21 | .999999523182841796875 |
| 4194303 | | 22 | .9999997615814208984375 |
| 8388607 | | 23 | .99999988079071044921875 |
| 16777215 | 7 | 24 | .999999940395355244809375 |
| 33554431 | | 25 | .9999999701876776123046875 |
| 67108863 | | 26 | .9999999850988380615234375 |
| 134217727 | 8 | 27 | .999999992549419403078171875 |
| 268435455 | | 28 | .9999999962747097015380859375 |
| 536870911 | | 29 | .99999999813735485076904296875 |
| 1073741823 | 9 | 30 | .999999999068677425384521484375 |
| 2147483647 | | 31 | .9999999995343387126922607421875 |
| 4294967295 | | 32 | .99999999978716935634813037109375 |
| 8589934591 | | 33 | .999999999883584878173065185546875 |
| 17179869183 | 10 | 34 | .9999999999417923390865325927734375 |
| 34359738367 | | 35 | .99999999997089616954326629638671875 |
| 68719476735 | | 36 | .999999999985448034771633148193359375 |
| 137438953471 | 11 | 37 | .9999999999927240423858165740966796875 |
| 274877906943 | | 38 | .99999999999636202119290828704833984375 |
| 549755813887 | | 39 | .999999999998181010596454143524169921875 |
| 1099511627775 | 12 | 40 | .9999999999990905052982270717620849609375 |
| 2199023255551 | | 41 | .99999999999954525264911353588104248046875 |
| 4398046511103 | | 42 | .999999999999772626324556767940521240234375 |
| 8796093022207 | | 43 | .9999999999998863131622783839702606201171875 |
| 17592186044415 | 13 | 44 | .99999999999994315658113919198513031005859375 |
| 35184372088831 | | 45 | .999999999999971578290569595992565155029296875 |
| 70368744177863 | | 46 | .9999999999999857891452847979962825775146484375 |
| 140737488355327 | 14 | 47 | .99999999999999289457264239899814128875732421875 |
| 281474976710655 | | 48 | .999999999999996447286321199499070644378662109375 |
| 562949953421311 | | 49 | .9999999999999982236431605997495353221893310546875 |
| 1125899906842623 | 15 | 50 | .99999999999999911182158029987476766109466552734375 |
| 2251799813685247 | | 51 | .999999999999999555910790149937383830547332763671875 |
| 4503599627370495 | | 52 | .9999999999999997779553950749686919152736663818359375 |
| 9007199254740991 | | 53 | .99999999999999988897769753748434595763683319091796875 |
| 18014398509481983 | 16 | 54 | .999999999999999944888487687421729788181416595458984375 |
| 36028797018963967 | | 55 | .999999999999999972244243843710864894092082977294921875 |
| 72057594037927935 | | 56 | .99999999999999998612221219218554324470460414886474609375 |
| 144115188075855871 | 17 | 57 | .999999999999999993061106096092771622352302074432373046875 |
| 288230376151711743 | | 58 | .999999999999999998530553048046385811761510372161865234375 |
| 576460752303423487 | | 59 | .99999999999999999926527652402319290558807551860809326171875 |
| 1152921504606846975 | 18 | 60 | .999999999999999999913263826201159645279403759304046630859375 |

*Larger numbers within a digit group should be checked for exact number of decimal digits required.

Examples of use:

- Q. What is the largest decimal value that can be expressed by 36 binary digits?
A. 68,719,476,735.
- Q. How many decimal digits will be required to express a 22-bit number?
A. 7 decimal digits.

CONSTANTS

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------|
| π | = | 3 14159 26535 89793 23846 26433 83279 50 |
| $\sqrt{3}$ | = | 1.732 050 807 569 |
| $\sqrt{10}$ | = | 3.162 277 660 1683 |
| e | = | 2.71828 18284 59045 23536 |
| ln 2 | = | 0.69314 71805 599453 |
| ln 10 | = | 2.30258 50929 94045 68402 |
| log ₁₀ 2 | = | 0.30102 99956 63981 |
| log ₁₀ e | = | 0.43429 44819 03251 82765 |
| log ₁₀ log ₁₀ e | = | 9.63778 43113 00537 - 10 |
| log ₁₀ π | = | 0.49714 98726 94133 85435 |
| 1 degree | = | 0.01745 32925 19943 radians |
| 1 radian | = | 57.29577 95131 degrees |
| log ₁₀ (5) | = | 0.69897 00043 36019 |
| 7! | = | 5040 |
| 8! | = | 40320 |
| 9! | = | 362,880 |
| 10! | = | 3,628,800 |
| 11! | = | 39,916,800 |
| 12! | = | 479,001,600 |
| 13! | = | 6,227,020,800 |
| 14! | = | 87,178,291,200 |
| 15! | = | 1,307,674,368,000 |
| 16! | = | 20,922,789,888,000 |
| $\frac{\pi}{180}$ | = | 0.01745 32925 19943 29576 92369 07684 9 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^2$ | = | 2.4674 01100 27233 96 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^3$ | = | 3.8757 84585 03747 74 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^4$ | = | 6.0880 68189 62515 20 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^5$ | = | 9.5631 15149 54004 49 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^6$ | = | 15.0217 06149 61413 07 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^7$ | = | 23.5960 40842 00618 62 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^8$ | = | 37.0645 72481 52567 57 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^9$ | = | 58.2208 97135 63712 59 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{10}$ | = | 91.4531 71363 36231 53 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{11}$ | = | 143.6543 05651 31374 95 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{12}$ | = | 225.6516 55645 350 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{13}$ | = | 354.4527 91822 91051 47 |
| $\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{14}$ | = | 556.7731 43417 624 |

CONSTANTS (Cont'd)

| | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| π^2 | = | 9.86960 | 44010 | 89358 | 61883 | 43909 | 9988 |
| $2\pi^2$ | = | 19.73920 | 88021 | 78717 | 23766 | 87819 | 9976 |
| $3\pi^2$ | = | 29.60881 | 32032 | 68075 | 85680 | 31729 | 9964 |
| $4\pi^2$ | = | 39.47841 | 76043 | 57434 | 47533 | 75639 | 9952 |
| $5\pi^2$ | = | 49.34802 | 20054 | 46793 | 09417 | 19549 | 9940 |
| $6\pi^2$ | = | 59.21762 | 64065 | 36151 | 71300 | 63459 | 9928 |
| $7\pi^2$ | = | 69.08723 | 08076 | 25510 | 33184 | 07369 | 9916 |
| $8\pi^2$ | = | 78.95683 | 52087 | 14868 | 95067 | 51279 | 9904 |
| $9\pi^2$ | = | 88.82643 | 96098 | 04227 | 56950 | 95189 | 9892 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| $\sqrt{2}$ | = | 1.414 | 213 | 562 | 373 | 095 | 048 | 801 | 688 |
| $1 + \sqrt{2}$ | = | 2.414 | 213 | 562 | 373 | 095 | 048 | 801 | 688 |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^2$ | = | 5.828 | 427 | 124 | 746 | 18 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^4$ | = | 33.970 | 562 | 748 | 477 | 08 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^6$ | = | 197.994 | 949 | 366 | 116 | 30 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^8$ | = | 1153.999 | 133 | 448 | 220 | 72 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^{10}$ | = | 6725.999 | 851 | 323 | 208 | 02 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^{12}$ | = | 39201.999 | 974 | 491 | 027 | 40 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^{14}$ | = | 228485.999 | 995 | 622 | 956 | 38 | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^{16}$ | = | 1331713.999 | 999 | 246 | 711 | | | | |
| $(1 + \sqrt{2})^{18}$ | = | 7761797.999 | 999 | 884 | 751 | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sin .5 | = | 0.47942 | 55386 | 04203 | | | | | |
| Cos .5 | = | 0.87758 | 25618 | 90373 | | | | | |
| Tan .5 | = | 0.54630 | 24898 | 43790 | | | | | |
| Sin 1 | = | 0.84147 | 09848 | 07896 | | | | | |
| Cos 1 | = | 0.54030 | 23058 | 68140 | | | | | |
| Tan 1 | = | 1.55740 | 77246 | 5490 | | | | | |
| Sin 1.5 | = | 0.99749 | 49866 | 04054 | | | | | |
| Cos 1.5 | = | 0.07073 | 72016 | 67708 | | | | | |
| Tan 1.5 | = | 14.10141 | 99471 | 707 | | | | | |

DIVIDE

$(\pm \infty) \div (\pm \infty) = 177700\dots 00$
 $(\infty) \div (N) = 377700\dots 00$
 $(\infty) \div (-N) = 400000\dots 00$
 $(-\infty) \div (N) = 400000\dots 00$
 $(\pm 0) \div (\pm \infty) = 000000\dots 00$
 $(\pm 0) \div (\pm N) = 000000\dots 00$
 $(\pm N) \div (\pm \infty) = 000000\dots 00$
 $(N) \div (0) = 377700\dots 00$
 $(-N) \div (0) = 400000\dots 00$
 $(N) \div (-0) = 400000\dots 00$
 $(-N) \div (-0) = 377700\dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \div (\pm N) = 177700\dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \div (\pm \infty) = 177700\dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \div (\pm 0) = 177700\dots 00$

Underflow: # = 000000...00

Overflow: (right shift & sign record) = 4000 (coefficient = coefficient X_j coefficient X_k)

(right shift & sign record) = 3777 (coefficient = coefficient X_j coefficient X_k)

Right shift one does not take the exponent out of underflow

NORMALIZE

$(+\infty) = 3777XX\dots XX$ $B_j = 000000$

$(-\infty) = 4000XX\dots XX$ $B_j = 000000$

$(\pm \text{Indef.}) = 1777XX\dots XX$ $B_j = 000000$

Underflow = 0000...00 $B_j = \text{Shift count}$

INDEFINITE FORMS

FLOATING ADD

$(+ \infty) + (+ \infty) = 377700 \dots 00$
 $(+ \infty) + (- \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(- \infty) + (- \infty) = 400000 \dots 00$
 $(- \infty) + (+ \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(+ \infty) - (+ \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(+ \infty) - (- \infty) = 377700 \dots 00$
 $(- \infty) - (+ \infty) = 400000 \dots 00$
 $(- \infty) - (- \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(+ \infty) \pm (\pm N) = 377700 \dots 00$
 $(- \infty) \pm (\pm N) = 400000 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \pm (\pm N) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \pm (\pm \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \pm (\pm 0) = 177700 \dots 00$

Underflow = 0000 (coefficient = coefficient $X_j \pm$ coefficient X_k)
 Overflow on right shift one = 3777XXX...XX (coefficient positive)
 4000XXX...XX (coefficient negative)

MULTIPLY

$(+ \infty) \cdot (+ \infty) = 377700 \dots 00$
 $(+ \infty) \cdot (- \infty) = 400000 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \infty) \cdot (\pm 0) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(\pm 0) \cdot (\pm 0) = 000000 \dots 00$
 $(\pm 0) \cdot (\pm N) = 000000 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \cdot (\pm N) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \cdot (\pm \infty) = 177700 \dots 00$
 $(\pm \text{Indef.}) \cdot (\pm 0) = 177700 \dots 00$

Underflow: (no left shift one) = 000000...00
 (left shift one = 7777 (coefficient = coefficient X_j coefficient X_k)
 & sign record)
 (left shift one = 0000 (coefficient = coefficient X_j coefficient X_k)
 & no sign record)
 Overflow: # (sign record) = 40000...00
 (no sign record) = 37700...00
 # Left shift one does not take the exponent out of overflow

SUPPLEMENT TO TABLE OF INDEFINITE FORMS
(Coefficient Fields for Indefinite Operands in X_j
and/or X_k May Be Any Value in Any Flt. Pt. Unit)

FLOATING ADD UNIT USING 30, 31, 34 or 35 INSTRUCTION

| X_j | | X_k | | X_i |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 37770000000000000000 | + | 37770000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | + | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | + | 40000000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | + | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | - | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | - | 40000000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | - | 37770000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | - | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | + | 17206000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | + | 6057177777777777777 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | - | 17206000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | - | 6057177777777777777 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | + | 17257000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | + | 6052077777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | - | 17257000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | - | 6052077777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | + | 16204500000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | + | 6157327777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | + | 16204500000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | + | 6157327777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | - | 16204500000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | - | 6157327777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | - | 16204500000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | - | 6157327777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | + | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | + | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | + | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | + | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | - | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | - | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |

FLOATING ADD (Cont'd)

| X_j | | X_k | | X_i |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 6000000000000000000 | - | 3777000000000000000 | = | 1777000000000000000 |
| 6000000000000000000 | - | 4000000000000000000 | = | 1777000000000000000 |
| 3776540000000000000 | + | 3776400000000000000 | = | 3777460000000000000 |
| 4001237777777777777 | + | 4001377777777777777 | = | 4000317777777777777 |

FLOATING ADD UNIT USING 32 or 33 INSTRUCTION

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|
| 0057432000000000000 | + | 0057540000000000000 | = | 0000475000000000000 |
| 7720345777777777777 | + | 7720237777777777777 | = | 7777302777777777777 |
| 0056432000000000000 | + | 0055540000000000000 | = | 0000000000000000000 |
| 7721345777777777777 | + | 7722237777777777777 | = | 0000000000000000000 |

MULTIPLY UNIT USING 40 or 41 INSTRUCTION

| X_j | | X_k | | X_i |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 5777317777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 20004600000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | . | 20004600000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | . | 5777317777777777777 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 37770000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 40000000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 00000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | . | 7777777777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | . | 00000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | . | 7777777777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | . | 17154370000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 7777777777777777777 | . | 17154370000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | . | 6062340777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 7777777777777777777 | . | 6062340777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | . | 20606543000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | . | 5717123477777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | . | 20606543000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | . | 5717123477777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | . | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | . | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | . | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | . | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 00305000000000000000 | . | 16277000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00305000000000000000 | . | 6150077777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 7747277777777777777 | . | 16277000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 7747277777777777777 | . | 6150077777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 07214000000000000000 | . | 07777000000000000000 | = | 00007000000000000000 |
| 7056377777777777777 | . | 07777000000000000000 | = | 7777077777777777777 |
| 30007000000000000000 | . | 27174000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 30007000000000000000 | . | 5060377777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |

DIVIDE UNIT USING 44 OR 45 INSTRUCTION

| X_j | | X_k | | X_i |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 00000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 77777777777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 00000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 77777777777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | / | 20424321000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 37770000000000000000 | / | 57353456777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | / | 20424321000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 40000000000000000000 | / | 57353456777777777777 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 17347560000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00000000000000000000 | / | 60430217777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 17347560000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | / | 60430217777777777777 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 16717400000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 16717400000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 61060377777777777777 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 61060377777777777777 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 32044540000000000000 | / | 00000000000000000000 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 45733237777777777777 | / | 00000000000000000000 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 20615567000000000000 | / | 77777777777777777777 | = | 40000000000000000000 |
| 57162210777777777777 | / | 77777777777777777777 | = | 37770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | / | 17367540000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | / | 60410237000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | / | 17756677000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | / | 60021100777777777777 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 17770000000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |

DIVIDE (Cont'd)

| X_j | | X_k | | X_l |
|----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 17770000000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | / | 37770000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 60000000000000000000 | / | 40000000000000000000 | = | 17770000000000000000 |
| 07776000000000000000 | / | 27204000000000000000 | = | 00000000000000000000 |
| 30006000000000000000 | / | 07214000000000000000 | = | 37776000000000000000 |
| 47771777777777777777 | / | 07214000000000000000 | = | 40001777777777777777 |

NORMALIZE

| X_k | B_j | X_l |
|------------------------|--------|----------------------|
| 37770043200000000000 | 000000 | 37770043200000000000 |
| 40007734577777777777 | 000000 | 40007734577777777777 |
| 17770002100000000000 | 000000 | 17770002100000000000 |
| 60007775677777777777 | 000000 | 60007775677777777777 |
| 00000000000000000000 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| * 00000000000000000000 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| 00040006000000000000 | 000011 | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77777777777777777777 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| * 77777777777777777777 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| 77737777777777777777 | 000011 | 00000000000000000000 |
| 20000000000000000000 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| * 20000000000000000000 | 000060 | 17174000000000000000 |
| 57777777777777777777 | 000060 | 00000000000000000000 |
| * 57777777777777777777 | 000060 | 60603777777777777777 |

* Results due to rounded normalize

INDEX

- A register 4-2
- ABS 5-3
- Absolute block 2-1
- Absolute data 3-7
- Absolute programs F-2
- Absolute symbols 3-4
- Access time, central memory (CM) G-1
- Add unit 4-21
 - long 4-23
- Additive operators 3-16
- Address constant 3-7
- Address expressions 3-16
- Address modes 4-27
- Address registers 4-2
- Allocation, storage 5-8
 - BSS 5-8
 - BSSZ 5-8
- Arithmetic codes 4-29
- Assembled code 8-3
- Assembler control 5-2
 - ABS 5-3
 - BASE 5-3
 - END 5-2
 - IDENT 5-2
 - PERIPH 5-3
 - SEGMENT 5-4
- Assembler input/output 8-1
- Assembler statistics 8-2
- Assembly, remote 5-23
 - HERE 5-24
 - RMT 5-23
- B register 4-3
- BASE 5-3
- Blank common 2-2
- Block
 - absolute 2-1
 - common 2-1, 2
 - literal 2-1
 - local 2-1
 - zero 2-1
- Body, macro 6-1, 5
- Boolean unit 4-16, 19
- Branch codes 4-34
- Branch instruction 4-4
- Branch unit 4-12
- BSS 2-2; 5-4, 8
- BSSZ 5-8
- Call, macro 6-1, 7
- Calls, OPDEF 6-4
- Card, COMPASS control 8-1
- Card files B-2
- Card format B-1
- Cards, loader control F-1
- Cards, types B-2
- Catenation 3-2, 8; 5-17; 6-5
- Central memory access time G-1
- Central memory codes 4-35
- Central processor 2-1
 - codes 4-35
 - coding 2-1
 - instructions 4-1, 7
 - execution times G-1
 - mnemonics C-1
- Character codes collating sequence A-1
- Character data 3-7
- Character string 3-8
- Characters, special 3-8
- Checksum B-2
- CM access time G-1
- CM codes 4-35
- CMPSCR 8-2
- Code, assembled 8-3
- Code, central processor 2-1
- Code duplication 5-24
 - DUP 5-22
 - ENDD 5-22
 - STOPDUP 5-23
- Code, no operation 4-8, 28
- Code, peripheral processor 2-1
- Code, recognition order, operation 6-16
- Code, shift 4-30
- Code-generating instruction 2-3

- Codes
 - arithmetic 4-29
 - branch 4-34
 - central memory 4-35
 - central processor 4-35
 - character collating sequence A-1
 - CP operation 4-7
 - data transmission 4-28
 - input/output 4-38
 - I/O 4-38
 - logical 4-31
 - operation 4-1, 7, 28
 - replace 4-33
- Coding
 - central processor (CP) 2-1
 - COMPASS 3-1
 - efficient 4-5
 - format 3-1
 - peripheral processor (PP) 2-1
 - source statements 3-1
- Collating sequence, character codes A-1
- Comments field 3-1, 4
- Common, blank 2-2
- Common block 2-1, 2
- Common, labeled 2-2
- COMPASS 1-1
 - coding 3-1
 - control card 8-1
 - tables 8-2
- Computer hardware configuration 1-1
- Conditional operations 5-13
 - ENDIF 5-18
 - IF 5-13
 - IFC 5-16
 - IFCP 5-14
 - IFPP 5-14
- Configuration, hardware 1-1
- Constant, address 3-7
- Constants 3-15; H-10
- Continuation 3-1
- Control, assembler 5-2
- Control card, COMPASS 8-1
- Control, counter 5-4
- Control, linkage 5-7
- Control, list 5-18
 - EJECT 5-21
 - LIST 5-19
 - SPACE 5-21
 - TITLE 5-21
- Control, loader 5-24
- Control processor execution times G-4
- Conversion table
 - octal-decimal fraction H-5
 - octal-decimal integer H-1
- Counter control 5-4b
 - LOC 5-7
 - ORG 5-6
 - USE 5-4
- Counters 2-2
 - location 2-3
 - origin 2-2
 - position 2-3
- CP 2-1
- CP codes 4-35
- CP definitions 4-1
- CP instructions 4-1, 7
 - execution 4-3
 - format 4-1
- CP mnemonics C-1
- CP operation codes 4-7
- Created symbols 6-4
- DATA 3-7; 5-9
- Data, absolute 3-7
- Data, character 3-7
- Data generation 5-9
 - DATA 5-9
 - DIS 5-9
 - LIT 5-10
 - REP 5-11
 - VFD 5-10
- Data item 3-7
- Data literals 2-2
- Data, numeric 3-11
- Data origin 5-4b
- Data table F-4
- Data transmission codes 4-28
- Debugging, OPDEF 6-13

- Decimal/binary position table H-9
- Deferred symbols 3-6
- Definition
 - CP 4-1
 - macro 6-1
 - alternate form 6-7
 - standard form 6-8
 - micro 7-1
 - OPDEF 6-10
- Definition, symbol 5-8
 - EQU 5-8
 - SET 5-9
- Diagnostics 8-3
- Direct address 4-27
- Directives, loader 5-24
- Directory, error 8-2
- DIS 5-9
- Divide unit 4-24
- Double precision 4-22; 6-13
- DUP 5-22
- Duplicate macro definition flag 6-16
- Duplication, code 5-22
 - DUP 5-22
 - ENDD 5-22
 - STOPDUP 5-23
- ECS 2-3; G-1
- ECS unit 4-25
- EDITLIB F-1
- Efficient coding 4-5
- EJECT 5-21
- Elements 3-16
 - instruction 3-3
 - special (*, *L, *O, \$) 2-3; 3-15, 16
- END 5-2
- ENDD 5-22
- ENDIF 5-18
- ENDM 6-7
- ENTR F-3
- ENTRY 5-7
- Entry, operation code field 6-16
- Entry point table F-3
- EQU 5-8
- ERR 5-24
- Error directory 8-2
- Error exit 4-26
- Error flags,
 - fatal 8-3
 - non-fatal 8-4
- Error, operation code 6-16
- Evaluation, expressions 3-16
- Examples of jobs 8-5
- Execution, CP instruction 4-3
- Execution time
 - central processor instruction G-1
 - control processor G-4
 - peripheral processor G-4
- Exit, error 4-26
- Expressions 3-16
 - address 3-16
 - evaluation 3-16
- EXT 5-7
- Extended core storage unit 4-25
- External symbol 3-6
- External text instruction 5-25
- Fatal error flags 8-3
- Field
 - comments 3-1, 4
 - entry, operation code 6-16
 - length requirements 8-2
 - location 3-1, 3
 - operation 3-1, 3
 - separator 3-8
 - variable 3-1, 3
- Files
 - card B-2
 - input 8-1
 - output 8-1
 - scratch 8-2
- FILL F-5
- FILL table F-5
- Flag
 - duplicate macro definition 6-16
 - fatal error 8-3
 - non-fatal error 8-4
- Forcing upper 2-3, 4; 5-4b, 5, 8; 6-8
- Formal parameter 6-4

Format

- card B-1
- coding 3-1
- CP instruction 4-1
- PP instruction 4-27
- relocatable subroutine F-1

Forms, indefinite H-13

Fraction conversion table
octal/decimal H-5

Generation, data 5-9

- DATA 5-9
- DIS 5-9
- LIT 5-10
- REP 5-10
- VFD 5-10

Global symbols 6-4

Hardware configuration 1-1

Header information 5-18; 8-2

Heading, macro 6-1

HERE 5-24

IDENT 5-2

Identification word F-1

IF

- test assembly environment 5-14
- compare expression values 5-13
- test symbol attribute 5-14
- PP usage 5-17

IFC 5-16

IFCP 5-14

IFPP 5-14

IFxx 5-13

Increment registers 4-2

Increment unit 4-8

Indefinite forms H-13

Index register 4-3

Indirect address 4-28

Information, header 5-18; 8-2

Input, assembler 8-1

Input codes 4-38

Input files 8-1

Input/output, assembler 8-1

Input/output codes 4-38

Instruction

- elements 3-3
- execution (CP) 4-3
- times G-1
- external text 5-25
- XTEXT 5-25
- loader control 5-24
- no operation 2-3
- pass 4-8
- system symbols 5-25
- SST 5-25

Instructions, assembler control

- ABS 5-3
- BASE 5-3
- END 5-2
- IDENT 5-2
- PERIPH 5-3
- SEGMENT 5-4

Instructions, branch 4-4

Instructions, central processor (CP) 4-1, 7
formats 4-1

Instructions, code duplication

- DUP 5-22
- ENDD 5-22
- STOPDUP 5-23

Instructions, code-generating 2-3

Instructions, conditional operation

- ENDIF 5-18
- IF 5-13
- IFC 5-16
- IFCP 5-14
- IFPP 5-14

Instructions, counter control

- LOC 5-7
- ORG 5-6
- USE 5-4b

Instructions, CP 4-1, 7

Instructions, data generation

- DATA 5-9
- DIS 5-9
- LIT 5-10
- REP 5-11
- VFD 5-10

- Instructions, linkage control
 - ENTRY 5-7
 - EXT 5-7
- Instructions, list control
 - EJECT 5-21
 - LIST 5-19
 - SPACE 5-21
 - TITLE 5-21, 24
- Instructions, peripheral processor (PP) 4-26
 - formats 4-27
- Instructions, pseudo 2-1; 5-1; E-1
 - LIST 8-3
 - VFD 2-3
- Instructions, remote assembly
 - HERE 5-24
 - RMT 5-23
- Instructions, storage allocation
 - BSS 5-8
 - BSSZ 5-8
- Instructions, symbol definition
 - EQU 5-8
 - SET 5-9
- Integer conversion table
 - octal/decimal H-1
- I/O codes 4-38
- Items, numeric data 3-11
- Items, data 3-7
- Job examples 8-5
- Labeled common 2-2
- LCC 5-24; F-1
- Length requirements, field 8-2
- Library, SCOPE F-1
- LINK F-6
- LINK table F-6
- Linkage control 5-7
 - ENTRY 5-7
 - EXT 5-7
- Linkage symbols 3-5
- LIST 5-19
- List control 5-18
 - EJECT 5-21
 - LIST 5-19
 - SPACE 5-21
 - TITLE 5-21
- LIST pseudo instructions 8-3
- Listable output 5-18; 8-2
 - assembled code 8-3
 - assembler statistics 5-18
 - assembly text 5-18; 8-3
 - diagnostics 8-3
 - error directory 5-19
 - header information 5-18; 8-2
 - reference table 5-19; 8-3
 - statistics 8-3
- LIT 3-7; 5-10
- Literal table 3-13
- Literals 3-13
 - block 2-1
 - data 2-1
- Loader control cards (LCC) 5-24; F-1
- Loader directives 5-24
- LOC 2-3; 5-7
- LOCAL 6-3
- Local block 2-1
- Local parameters 6-4
- Local symbol 6-3
- Location counter 2-2, 3
- Location field 3-1, 3
- Logical codes 4-31
- Logical record F-1
- Long add unit 4-23, 29
- MACRO 6-1
- macro
 - body 6-1, 5
 - call 6-1, 7
 - definition 6-1
 - alternate form 6-9
 - standard form 6-8
 - heading 6-1
 - name 6-1
 - terminator 6-1, 7
 - system 6-15
- Markers, parameter 6-4
- Masking 4-20, 21
- MICRO 7-2
- Micro
 - definition 7-1, 2
 - substitution 3-2, 8; 7-1
- Mnemonics
 - central processor (CP) C-1
 - peripheral processor (PP) D-1

- Modes, address 4-27
- Multiply unit 4-24, 29
- Names 3-6
 - macro 6-1
 - register 3-5
- No address 4-27
- Non-fatal error flags 8-4
- No operation code 4-8, 28
- No operation instruction 2-3
- Numeric data 3-11
- Octal-decimal fraction conversion table H-5
- Octal-decimal integer conversion table H-1
- OPDEF 6-10
 - calls 6-14
 - debugging 6-13
 - definition 6-10
- Operand registers 4-2, 3
- Operating registers 4-2
- Operating system, SCOPE 1-2
- Operation codes 4-1, 28
 - CP 4-7
 - error 6-16
 - field entry 6-16
 - recognition order 6-16
 - table 6-16
- Operations, conditional 5-13
 - ENDIF 5-18
 - IF 5-13
 - IFC 5-16
 - IFCP 5-14
 - IFPP 5-14
- Operation field 3-1, 3
- Operators, additive 3-16
- Operators, term 3-16
- Order, recognition operation code 6-16
- ORG 2-2, 3; 5-4, 6
- Origin counter 2-2
- Origin, data 5-4b
- Origins 2-2
- Output, assembler 8-1
- Output codes 4-38
- Output files 8-1
- Output, listable 5-19; 8-2
 - assembled code 8-3
 - assembler statistics 5-18
 - assembly text 5-18; 8-3
 - diagnostics 8-3
 - error directory 5-19
 - header information 5-18; 8-2
 - reference table 5-19; 8-2
 - statistics 8-3
- Overlays, CP 5-4
- Overlays, PP 5-4
- Packing 4-20, 21
- Parameters
 - formal 6-4
 - local 6-4
 - markers 6-4
- Pass instruction 4-8
- PERIPH 5-3
- Peripheral processor 2-1
 - coding 2-1
 - execution time G-4
 - instructions 4-26
 - mnemonics D-1
- PIDL F-2
- Position counter 2-2
- Position table, decimal/binary H-9
- Post-radix 3-11
- Powers of two H-8
- PP 2-1
 - instruction format 4-27
 - instructions 4-26
 - mnemonics D-1
- Precision, double 4-22; 6-13
- Prefix table F-1
- Pre-radix 3-11
- Processor, central (CP) 2-1
 - instruction execution times G-1
 - instructions 4-1
 - mnemonics C-1
- Processor, peripheral (PP) 2-1
 - instruction execution times G-4
 - instructions 4-26
 - mnemonics D-1

- Program identification and length table F-2
- Program structure 2-1
- Programs, absolute F-2
- Pseudo instructions 2-1; 5-1; E-1
 - BSS 2-2
 - DATA 3-7
 - LIST G-3
 - LIT 3-7
 - LOC 2-3
 - MICRO 7-2
 - ORG 2-2
 - VFD 2-3
- Radix 3-2
- Recognition order, operation code 6-16
- Record, logical F-1
- Reference table 5-19; 8-3
- Registers 3-5
 - address 4-2
 - increment 4-2
 - index 4-3
 - names 3-5
 - operand 4-2, 3
 - operating 4-2
 - result 4-3
- Relocatable subroutine format F-1
- Relocatable symbols 3-4, 6
- Remote assembly 5-23
 - HERE 5-24
 - RMT 5-23
- REP 5-11
- REPI 5-12; F-7
- Replace codes 4-33
- Replication table F-7
- Requirements, field length 8-2
- Reservation system 4-4
- Result register 4-3
- RMT 5-23
- SCOPE 1-2; 6-15
 - library F-1
- Scratch file 8-2

- SEGMENT 5-4
- Separator, field 3-8
- Sequence, character code collating A-1
- SET 5-9
- Seventy-seven table F-1
- Shift code 4-30
- Shift unit 4-18
- Source statements, coding 3-1
- SPACE 5-21
- Special characters 3-8
- Special elements 2-3; 3-15
- SST 5-25
- Statements
 - source 3-1
 - types 3-3
 - USE 2-2; 5-4
- Statistics 8-3
 - assembler 8-2
- STOPDUP 5-23
- Storage allocation 5-8
 - BSS 5-8
 - BSSZ 5-8
- String, character 3-7
- Structure, program 2-1
- Subroutine format, relocatable F-1
- Substitution, micro 3-2, 8; 7-1
- Symbol definition
 - EQU 5-8
 - SET 5-9
- Symbols 3-4, 16
 - absolute 3-4
 - created 6-4
 - deferred 3-6
 - external 3-6
 - global 6-4
 - linkage 3-5
 - local 6-3
 - relocatable 3-4, 6
 - system 5-25
- System
 - operating 1-2
 - symbols 5-25
 - text F-9
 - macros 6-15
- SYSTEXT F-9

Tables

- COMPASS 8-2
- conversion H-1
- data F-4
- decimal/binary position H-9
- entry point F-3
- FILL F-5
- LINE F-6
- literal 3-13
- octal-decimal fraction conversion H-5
- octal-decimal integer conversion H-1
- operation code 6-16
- prefix F-1
- program identification and length F-2
- reference 5-19; 8-3
- REPI F-7
- replication F-7
- seventy-seven F-1
- text F-4
- transfer F-8

Term 3-16

Term operator 3-16

Terminator, macro 6-1, 7

TEXT F-4

- text
- external 5-25
- systems F-9
- tables F-4

Times

- central processor instruction execution G-1
- control processor execution G-4
- peripheral processor execution G-4

TITLE 5-21

Transfer table F-8

Transmission codes, data 4-28

Two, powers of H-8

Types of statements 3-3

Unit

- add 4-21
- Boolean 4-16
- branch 4-12
- divide 4-24
- ECS 4-25
- extended core storage 4-25
- increment 4-8
- long add 4-23
- multiply 4-24
- shift 4-18

Unpacking 4-20, 21

Upper, forcing 2-3; 5-4b, 5, 8; 6-8

USE statement 2-2; 5-4, 4b

Variable field 3-1, 3

VFD 2-3; 5-10

Word, identification F-1

X register 4-3

XFER F-8

XTEXT 5-25; 6-15

Zero block 2-1

COMMENT SHEET

CONTROL DATA
CORPORATION

TITLE: 6400/6500/6600 COMPASS Reference Manual

PUBLICATION NO. 60190900

REVISION B

Control Data Corporation solicits your comments about this manual with a view to improving its usefulness in later editions.

Applications for which you use this manual.

Do you find it adequate for your purpose?

What improvements do you recommend to better serve your purpose?

Note specific errors discovered (please include page number reference).

CUT ON THIS LINE

General comments:

FROM NAME: _____ POSITION: _____

BUSINESS

ADDRESS: _____

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U.S.A.

FOLD ON DOTTED LINES AND STAPLE

STAPLE

STAPLE

FOLD

FOLD

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 8241

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN U.S.A.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
Documentation Department
3145 PORTER DRIVE
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94304

CUT ON THIS LINE

FOLD

FOLD

STAPLE

STAPLE



► ► CUT OUT FOR USE AS LOOSE-LEAF BINDER TITLE TAB



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS, 8100 34th AVE. SO., MINNEAPOLIS, MINN, 55440
SALES OFFICES AND SERVICE CENTERS IN MAJOR CITIES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD